ACADEMIC CURRICULA

UNDERGRADUATE/ INTEGRATED POST GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

(With exit option of Diploma)

(Choice Based Flexible Credit System)

Regulations 2021

Volume - 8
(Syllabi for Biotechnology Programming Courses)
(Revised on August 2024)



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

ACADEMIC CURRICULA

Engineering Science Courses

Regulations 2021



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course	21CHS251T	Course	BASIC CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	Course	c	ENGINEERING SCIENCES	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210032311	Name	BASIC CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	Category	9	ENGINEERING SCIENCES	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	ogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering Dep	artment	Chemical Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	-40	\overline{A}	<u> </u>		Progr	am Ou	itcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	describe the basic principl	es of process cal <mark>culation</mark>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi utcom	
CLR-2:	explain the concepts of St	pichiometry <mark>equations a</mark> nd material balances	ge	work Work													
CLR-3:	demonstrate the behavior	of fluids a <mark>nd fluid flo</mark> w phenomena	w lec	sis sis oment of oment of oment of oment of oment of one of other sage am Work am Work or of other oth				Вu									
CLR-4:	IP-4: describe the principles of filtration, working of filtration equipment's and concept of adjustion					arni											
CLR-5:	illustrate the basic concep	ts and <mark>laws of t</mark> hermodynamics	ering	٩	n/deve		ě	engineel sty	Environment 8 Sustainability		<u>8</u>	mmunication	Mgt.	ong Le			
			<u>e</u>	Problem	rign/	onduct in f complex	Modern		iron tain	S	Individual	l III	Project		7)-2	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Pro	Des	55	Mod	The	Env Sus	Ethics	<u>lp</u>	Š	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	perform unit conversions a	nd <mark>stoichio</mark> metric calculations	2	3	F-10	1.7		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-2:	interpret material balance	fo <mark>r non-rea</mark> ctive unit operations	3	3	File	-	-	7	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3:	apply fluid properties, cont	in <mark>uity and</mark> Bernoulli equation for fluid flow	2	3	17-	-	-	-	f -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-4:	formulate the concepts of	filt <mark>ration a</mark> nd agitation in processes	1	2	-45	الخز	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-5:	comprehend the basic con	ce <mark>pts and</mark> laws of thermodynamics for different processes	2	2		6-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unit-1 - Fundamental Concepts of Stoichiometry

9 Hour

Concept of units and dimensions, system of units, unit conversions, basis of calculation, concept of mole, expressing composition of mixture of solids, liquids and gases - percentage by weight, mole and volume and density calculation, concentrations - molality, molarity, normality, ppm, predicting P-V-T properties of gases using ideal gas law

Unit-2 - Material Balance in Unit Operations

9 Hour

Introduction to material balance, material balance for non-reactive chemical process systems - Mixing, Drying, Crystallization, Extraction, Chemical reactions and stoichiometric equations - limiting reactant, excess reactant, conversion, degree of completion, selectivity and yield, concept of recycle, purge and bypass stream

Unit-3 - Fluid Flow Phenomena

9 Hour

Fluid, properties of fluids, type of fluids and flow, Fluid statics - hydrostatic equilibrium, Pressure measurement by manometers - simple U-tube, differential U-tube, inclined differential manometers, Reynolds number, continuity equation, Bernoulli equation

Unit-4 - Filtration and Agitation

9 Hour

Concept of Filtration, Filter media, filter aid, principles of cake filtration, pressure drop through filter cake, Compressible and incompressible filter cakes, filter medium resistance, Constant pressure filtration, constant rate filtration, Filtration equipment's - principle and working of filter press, Vacuum leaf filter, rotary drum filters. Introduction to agitation, agitation equipment, impeller, turbines, flow patterns, prevention of swirling, draft tubes

Unit-5 - Basic Concepts in Thermodynamics

9 Hour

Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics- System, surrounding, boundary, Work, Energy, Heat, Internal energy, Intensive and Extensive properties, State and path functions, processes and its type, equilibrium, enthalpy. Heat capacity- derivation for constant volume and constant pressure processes. First Law of Thermodynamics-Mathematical statement, sign convention, problems, Limitations of First Law of Thermodynamics, Energy balance for closed system. statement of second law of thermodynamics, concept of entropy, Third law of thermodynamics

Learning Resources
Resources

- 1. Himmelblau D.H. and James B. Riggs, Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, 8th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2012
- 2. Bhatt, B.I. and Thakore S.M., Stoichiometry, 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2010
- 3. Warren L. McCabe, Julian C. Smith and Peter Harriott, "Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering", 7th Edn., McGraw Hill Education (India) Edition, 2022
- Noel de Nevers, Fluid Mechanics for Chemical Engineers, 2nd ed., McGraw Hill International Editions. 1991
- 5. Smith, J.M., Van Ness, H.C., Abbott, M.M., Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, 8 th ed., McGraw Hill International Edition, 2018

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Aver	Continuous Learnin mative rage of unit test 50%)	CL	Learning A-2 %)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
	/ 3 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	20%	FR 3-0, 37/2	20%		20%	-		
Level 2	Understand	20%		20%	6.4	20%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	42, 74, 92,251	30%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	to the second	30%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-	A 10 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10	. 1.7	9 -	-		
Level 6	Create		102 (10 June 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	St. 1 32. 72		-	-		
	Total —	10.11	00 %	100	0 %	10	00 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. A. Subramaniam, PESCO Beam Environmental Solutions Pvt. Ltd	1. Dr. Lima Rose Miranda, Anna University	1. Dr. S. Kiru <mark>thika, SR</mark> MIST
2. Mr. S. Stalin, Course Director, Chem Skill Development Centre	2. Dr. N. Anantharaman, Former Professor, NIT Trichy	2. Dr. E. Poo <mark>nguzhali</mark> , SRMIST

Course	210402521	Course	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES	Course	c	ENCINEEDING SCIENCE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210032323	Name	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES	Category	0	ENGINEERING SCIENCE	3	0	2	4

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Chemical Engineering	Data Book / Codes / Star	ndards	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	di	4			Progr	am Oı	utcome	s (PO))					rograr	
CLR-1:	describe the various modes of heat transfe <mark>r and evaluat</mark> e the rate of steady state heat transfer	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Specific Outcomes		
CLR-2:	CLR-2: explain and analyze the basic concepts of convection as applied to various flows and geometry				ciety			~								
CLR-3:	illustrate principles of mass transfer, Diffusion phenomena, and calculate mass transfer rates	edge		nt of	ions	ous	socie			Work		inance				
CLR-4:	elucidate the principles of drying, different types of drier and calculate drying time for different dry periods	줃	alysis	velopment	estigations blems	ol Usage	er and	st ×		Team	tion	8 8	arning			
CLR-5:	demonstrate the concept of distillation, extraction and adsorption	leering	em An	Jn/deve	uct invi	ern Too	engineer	ironment tainability	S	vidual &	ommunication	ct Mgt.	ong Le	<u> </u>	5	.3
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Prob	Designation	Sono	Mode	The 6	Envir	Ethic	ndiv	Som	Project	Life L	PSO.	PS0-2	-0Sd
CO-1:	analyze steady state heat co <mark>nduction</mark> and calculate the rate of heat transfer	2	2	18/5/	47-		1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-2:	apply the basic concepts of convection and calculate the heat transfer coefficient	3/-	3	3	~	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3:	interpret mass transfer princ <mark>iples an</mark> d solve diffusion problems	1004	2	- 3	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-4:	calculate drying time for different periods of drying	4.04	2	2	25	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-5:	comprehend the various types of distillation, extraction and adsorption for different processes		2	- 2	1	_	-	_	_ 6	_	-	-	-	_	_	-

Unit-1 - Conduction 15 Hour

Introduction to various modes of heat transfer, Concept of rate of heat transfer, heat flux, conduction, Fourier's law of heat conduction, Thermal conductivity, Steady state heat conduction through plane wall, composite wall, hollow cylinder, coaxial cylinders

Unit-2 - Convection and Heat Exchangers

15 Hour

Concept of heat transfer by convection, Newton's law of cooling, Natural and forced convection- Dimensional analysis- Empirical correlations, Heat exchange equipment, Parallel and counter flow, LMTD, heat transfer area

Unit-3 - Mass Transfer and Diffusion 15 Hour

Introduction to Mass Transfer, Diffusion, Types, Fick's law of Diffusion, Molecular diffusion in gases: steady state diffusion of A through non-diffusing B, Gas phase equimolal counter diffusion, Diffusion in Multicomponent gas mixtures, Molecular diffusion in liquids: steady state diffusion of A through non-diffusing B, Liquid phase equimolal counter diffusion, Effect of temperature and pressure on diffusivity

Unit-4 - Drying

15 Hour

Drying - Importance of drying in processes, principles of drying, wet Basis, dry basis, Free moisture, equilibrium moisture, bound and unbound moisture, Mechanism of drying, drying curve, Calculation of drying time under constant drying conditions: constant rate and falling rate period, Total drying time, Classification of dryers, solids handling in dryers, tray, rotary, spray and fluidized bed drier

Unit-5 - Distillation, Leaching and Adsorption

15 Hour

Introduction to Distillation, principle, Raoult's law, relative volatility, Types of distillation, batch distillation - Rayleigh's equation, flash and steam distillation, General principles of extraction, choice of solvent, mixer-settler, Introduction to leaching, adsorption – isotherm

Practice

Practice 1: Heat transfer through composite wall

Practice 2: Heat Transfer through composite lagged pipe

Practice 3: Heat transfer by natural convection

Practice 4: Heat transfer by forced convection

Practice 5: Stefan-Boltzmann apparatus

Practice 6: Double pipe heat exchanger

Practice 7: Shell and tube heat exchanger

Practice 8: Estimation of Diffusivity

Practice 9: Drying characteristics

Practice 10: Batch distillation

Practice 11: Steam distillation

Practice 12: Single stage leaching

Practice 13: Multi stage leaching

Practice 14: Soxhlet Extractor

Practice 15: Adsorption

Learning Resources

- Edition, 2012.
- Engineering", 7th Edn, McGraw Hill Education (India) Edition, 2022. 3. Christie John Geankoplis, "Transport Processes and Separation Process Principles (Includes Unit Operations)", 4thEdn, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
- 1. Robert E. Treybal, "Mass-Transfer Operations", 3rd Edn., McGraw Hill Education (India) 4. Binay K. Dutta, "Principles of Mass transfer and Separation Processes", Prentice- Hall of India, New Delhi, 2016.
- 2. Warren L. McCabe, Julian C. Smith and Peter Harriott, "Unit Operations of Chemical 5. N. Anantharaman and K. M. Meera Sheriffa Begum, "Mass Transfer Theory and Practice", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2017.

Learning Assessme	ent		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	GALL	The Contract of the Contract o							
			Contin	uous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)	7	Cum	mativa				
	Blo <mark>om's</mark> Level of <mark>Thinkin</mark> g	CLA	Formative -1 Average of unit tes (45%)	st	CL	Learning A-2 (%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Pra	octice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	20%	ASSET 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- <u>11</u> × 7	20%		20%	=				
Level 2	Understand	20%			20%		20%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%		- 10	30%	-	30%	=				
Level 4	Analyze	30%		 AVV. 	30%	4	30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	ela le		- / /	-		-	-				
Level 6	Create			-	-	- - V /	-	-				
	Total	1 7 7	100 %	1900	100) %	10	0 %				

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr. A. Subramaniam, PESCO Beam Environmental Solutions Pvt. Ltd	1. Dr. Lima Rose Miranda, Anna University	1. Dr.S. Kiruthika, SRMIST
2. Mr. S. Stalin, Course Director, Chem Skill Development Centre	2. Dr. N. Anantharaman, Former Professor, NIT Trichy	2. Dr. E. Poonguzhali, SRMIST

ACADEMIC CURRICULA

Professional Core Courses

Regulations 2021



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course	21BTC201L	Course	BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	Course		PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	ZIBICZUIL	Name	BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0	0	4	2

Pre-requisite Courses	N		 Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	 Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	71			. "	Progra	am Ou	itcome	es (PC))					ogra	
CLR-1:	understand the preparation of laboratory reagents with competence and proficiency	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	analyze the different forms of carbohydrates in samples qualitatively using different chemical tests	0		1	of		ety			~						
CLR-3:	determine the types of fatty acids, and use a variety of tests and reagents	edge)	nt of	ions	Φ	society			Work		Finance				
CLR-4:	become familiar with chromatographic methods and use them to isolate and characterize various biologisubstances	조		evelopment	investigations	Š	and	t &		Team	tion	∞ర	earning			
CLR-5:	recognize the fundamentals of various reagents and how they interact with biomolecules for measurement	ering	, A				engineer	Environment Sustainabilit	l.	<u>8</u>	Sommunication	Mgt.				
		e	<u>a</u>	/ugi	duct	Modern		iron	છ	ndividual	שנ	Project	Long	-1)-2	-3
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	, l g	Des		Moo	T _e	Env	Ethics	İpu	Con	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO-	PSO-3
CO-1:	perform basic professional skills related to solutions, pH, and buffer preparation, as well as nume calculations, focusing on the laboratory	rical 3	3	3	} -	7	_	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-
CO-2:	identify the various ways in which different types of carbohydrates respond to chemical tests	No of	3	3	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-3:	explain how various chemicals interact with fatty acids to determine the distinct types	- 3	3		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-4:	develop methods for separat <mark>ing and</mark> detecting amino acids	- 3	3	44.5	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-5:	describe the measurement of biomolecules in clinical and dietary samples	25.3	3	-	3	74	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Unit-1 - Basics of Analytical Biochemistry 12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Stoichiometric calculations Molecular weight calculation, Molarity, Normality, Molality, % solution, w/w, v/w, v/v, etc.
- 2. Verifying the influence of H+ and OH- ions in the test solutions by pH meter.
- 3. Preparation of biological buffers.

Unit-2 - Qualitative Analysis of Biomolecules - Carbohydrates

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Differentiate between aldose and ketose sugars with standards and natural food samples.
- 2. Identify whether the given sugar is pentose/reducing sugar or not with standards and food samples.

3. Distinguishes between mono or disaccharides also to check to reduce or non-reducing disaccharides with standards and food samples such as milk, malted sugars, and sugarcane juice/Jaggery.

Unit-3 - Qualitative Analysis of Biomolecules- Carbohydrates, Fatty Acids /Lipids

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Verifying the given carbohydrate is starch polysaccharide.
- 2. Qualitative analysis of fatty acids and cooking oils/fish oils.

Unit-4 - Separation of Biomolecules and Quantitative Analysis of Biomolecules

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Separation of amino acids from the mixture and boiled legumes as test samples by TLC and detection by using ninhydrin solution.
- 2. Estimation of reducing sugar-glucose from the blood by 3, 5-Dinitrosalicylic acid (DNS) method.

Unit-5 - Quantitative Analysis of Biomolecules

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Estimation of protein from food samples by Lowry's method.
- 2. Quantification of cholesterol from egg yolk by Zak's method.

Learning
Resources

- Biochemistry Practical Manual 2023.
 Varley's Practical Clinical Biochemistry by Gowenlock A.H., 6th Fo
- Varley's Practical Clinical Biochemistry by Gowenlock A.H., 6th Edition, 2022 (8th Reprint), ISBN: 9788123904276, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
- Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry (5th Ed.). Wilson, K., Walker, J. (eds.); Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000, 784 pp., ISBN 0-521-65873-X.
- 4. An Introduction to practical biochemistry (2nd edition): By David T. Plummer. Pp 362 McGraw-Hill Book Company (U.K.) Ltd., London 1978. https://doi.org/10.1016/0307-4412(78)90089-4

Learning Assessr	nent			ROLL STATE	21.						
		_	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA)								
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	exper	ge of first cycle riments 0%)	exper	of second cycle iments 0%)		Examination reightage)	Summative Final Examination (0% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember		15%	- 30E 97	15%	M (15)	15%	=	-		
Level 2	Understand		20%	100	20%	4 , 4-	20%	=	-		
Level 3	Apply		25%	3 A 1 2 2 2	25%	75 375	25%	-	-		
Level 4	Analyze	-	25%	The second of	25%	- 14 C	25%	=	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-	10%		10%		10%	-	-		
Level 6	Create	1	5%	- \	5%	- / (5%	-	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100	0 %	10	00 %		-		

Course Designers	17.11	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Ex <mark>perts</mark>
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr. <mark>Pachiapp</mark> an, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	suubu@iitm.ac.in	b /60
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. <mark>Dr. S Sub</mark> ashini, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC202T Course	MICROBIOLOGY	Course		PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Τ	Р	С
Code	Name	WIICKOBIOLOGT	Category	U	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progre	Nil	
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil	

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:					Progr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					gram
CLR-1:	introduce the concept of Microbiology and <mark>Microorganism</mark> s	1.1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific comes
CLR-2:	understand the growth, metabolism and adaptation of bacteria	dge		Jo	s of					ork		8			
CLR-3:	illustrate the structure and life cycle o <mark>f eukaryot</mark> es	wled			ation	ge	-			≥		inanc	g		
CLR-4:	illustrate the structure and life cycle of viruses	Knowlec	nalysis	velopment	vestigations oblems	Usage	r and	∞ _		Feam	.u	ĕ E	aming		
CLR-5:	analyze the applications of Micro <mark>biology in</mark> various fields		⋖	le ve	inve	100 100	engineer ety	nability	l.	- ∞ - ∞	Communication	Mgt.	Le		
		Engineering	Problem	Design/dev	nduct	dern		nvironr ustaina	SS	ndividual	JI JI	ect N	Long		3
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Pro	Des		Mod	The	Envi	Ethics	Indi	Con	Project	Life	PSO	PSO-2 PSO-3
CO-1:	illustrate the structure of prok <mark>aryotes</mark>	2	2	2	-	1	7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	- -
CO-2:	understanding the growth of prokaryotes	2	2	2	-	2		-		-	-	-	-	2	- -
CO-3:	explain the growth and life c <mark>ycle of m</mark> icrobial eukaryotes	3	2	2	2	- 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	- -
CO-4:	discuss the life cycle and pathogenicity of viruses	-3	2	3	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	- -
CO-5:	discuss the role of microbes and microbial products in various fields	3	2	2	-	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	- -

Unit-1 - Microscopy and Structure of Prokaryotes

9 Hour

Introduction to Microbiology, Characterization, Classification and Identification of microbes, Microscopy - Light, Electron and Advanced Microscopy, Structure of prokaryotes - Bacteria, Mycoplasma, Morphology, Structure, Cultivation, Reproduction and Pathogenicity of Actinomycetes

Unit-2 - Metabolism and Adaptation of Prokaryotes

9 Hour

Metabolism of Prokaryotes: Bacteria - Growth curve and kinetics. Quantification of bacterial growth, Microbial metabolism: Non-biosynthetic and biosynthetic pathway. Adaptation mechanism of Halophiles, Alkaliphiles, Psychrophiles, Piezophiles, Xerophiles. Bacterial Recombination: Transformation, Transduction, Conjugation

Unit-3 - Eukaryotes Structure and Methods of Microbial Control

9 Hour

Structure of eukaryotes: Fungi, Algae and Protozoa - Characteristics, Morphology, Reproduction, Physiology and Pathogenicity. Control of Microorganisms: Physical Control and Chemical Control. Antibiotics Unit-4 - Structure of Virus

9 Hour

Virus: Morphology, Structure, Classification and Pathogenicity. Bacteriophages: Lytic and Lysogenic life cycle of bacteriophages. Animal viruses, Plant viruses and Oncoviruses. Plaque assay.

Unit-5 - Applications of Microbiology

9 Hour

Applications of Microbiology: Soil Microbiology - Microbiology - Microbiology - Microbiology - Microbiology - Biofertilizers. Environmental Microbiology - Bioremediation, Bioplastics, Biopolymers. Industrial Microbiology - Microbial metabolites. Medical Microbiology - Antibiotics and Vaccines

Learning Resources
Resources

- 1. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krein NR: Microbiology, Mc Graw Hill, 10 th Edition, 2016.
- 2. Michael T. Madigan, Kelly S. Bender, Daniel H. Buckley, W. Matthew Sattley and David A. Stahl: Brock Biology of Microorganisms, Pearson. 15 th Edition, 2017.
- 3. Joanne M. Willey, Linda M. Sherwood, Christopher J. Woolverton: Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology, Mc Graw Hill, International Edition, 10 th Edition, 2016.
- 4. Jawetz, MA Brooks, GF Butel JS and Morse SA: Medical Microbiology, Mc Graw Hill, 26 th Edition, 2012

-		100	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA)						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Form CLA-1 Averaç (50	ge of unit test	CL	g L <mark>earning</mark> .A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Prac <mark>tice</mark>	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%		15%	-		
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%	- A- V	25%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	42.54.5 6.6	25%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	1 No. 20 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	25%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate			10%	- C - C	4 -	-		
Level 6	Create		State and the result	5%		-	-		
	Total	100)%	10	0 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr. J. Lava <mark>nya, SRM</mark> IST.
ramchand@saksinlife.com	suubu@iitm.ac.in	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. R. Muthukumar, SRMIST.
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC203L Cours	CELL AND MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	Course	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С	,
Code	21BTC203L Nam	CELL AND WICKOBIOLOGY LABORATORY	Category	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0	0	4	2	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course Lo	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:		4	1	٦, ١	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO))					rogram
CLR-1:	provide basic differences between prokaryo <mark>tic and euka</mark> ryotic organisms	1.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific itcomes
CLR-2:	understand the different strategies of organization of cellular structures	ge		of	SL			N		^o rk		8			
CLR-3:	provide hands on training in isolation of cells and cell organelles	Knowledge	S	velopment	investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ	. \		am W		Finance	Вu		
CLR-4:	focus on the cellular response to stimulus		Analysis	lopr	estig	l Us	er and	y t &		Tea	ţi	∞ŏ	arning		
CLR-5:	comprehend the mechanism of bacterial pathogenesis	ering		deve	t inv	Tool	engineer sty	ronment tainability	N	<u>a</u>	nica	Mgt.	ng Le		
Course	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engineering	roblem	esign/	Conduct of comple	Modern	ne en	Environ Sustain	Ethics	ndividual	ommunication	Project	ife Lor	-SO-1	PSO-2 PSO-3
-		Ü	- G	٩	9,0	Σ	<u></u>	ш <u>х</u>	Ш	<u>=</u>	Ö	<u>P</u>	ت	ď	
CO-1:	distinguish between prokaryo <mark>tic and e</mark> ukaryotic cells using microscopic analysis		. 3	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	3 -
CO-2:	gain proficiency in identifying the cellular structures	1	-	3	3	- 1	生	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3
CO-3:	acquire skills to isolate cells and cell organelles and relate with cell division	182	3	3	-	- 1	_	-		-	-		-	-	3 -
CO-4:	critique the cell's response to stimuli thereby correlating cell signaling			3	3	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -
CO-5:	integrate cell biology & microbiology to understand the bacterial pathogenesis in host	-		1	3	l - ;	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3

Unit-1 - Distinguish Between Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells

Practice:

1. Microscopic observation of cells: Simple staining & Cross section of plant & animal tissues

- 2. Biochemical characterization of bacteria IMVIC tests
- 3. Specific enzyme assays and substrate hydrolysis for bacterial identification

Unit-2 - Visualization of Cellular Structures Using Differential Staining

Practice:

- 1. Cell wall staining Gram staining/ Lactophenol cotton blue staining of fungi
- 2. Nuclear staining of cells using Giemsa
- 3. Bacterial Spore staining.

Unit-3 - Isolation of Cells/Cell Organelles and Cell Division

Practice:

- 1. Isolation of bacteria by pour plate/spread plate and culturing techniques (Streak, Slant & Deep).
- 2. Isolation of Chloroplast from leaves and determination of chlorophyll content
- 3. Mitosis cell division in vegetative cells

12 Hour

12 Hour

12 Hour

Unit-4 - Response of Cell to Stimuli

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Stomatal movement in response to stimulus
- 2. Bacterial motility using hanging drop technique
- 3. Determination of cell viability using tryphan blue

Unit-5 - Understand the Mechanism of Bacterial Pathogenesis

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Bacterial Growth curve
- 2. Antibiotic sensitivity tests using Kirby Bauer assay
- 3. Adherence of Enteropathogenic E.coli on host cells.

Learning
Resources

- 1. Lab manual
- Chaitanya, k. V. Cell and molecular biology: A Lab Manual. India, PHI Learning, 2013.
- 3. Lorrence H. Green, Emanuel Goldman. Practical Handbook of Microbiology: Fourth Edition, CRC Press. Taylor and Francis; 2021.
- 4. Julio E.Cellis. Cell Biology: A Laboratory Handbook. (2008). United Kingdom: Academic Press

Learning Assessm	nent		- 10-2		THE PARTY IN		4		
			7 277	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Cume	native	
	Bloom's Level of Thinki <mark>ng</mark>	expe	nge of first cycle riments 30%)	exper	of second cycle iments 0%)		Examination reightage)	Final Exa	amination ightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember		15%	77.5	15%	A	15%	-	-
Level 2	Understand		20%	70.75 200	20%	-12	20%	-	-
Level 3	Apply	-	25%	44.	25%	100	25%	-	-
Level 4	Analyze		25%		25%	-	25%	-	-
Level 5	Evaluate		10%		10%	- / /	10%	-	-
Level 6	Create		5%	- 7777	5%	-/ "	5 <mark>%</mark>	-	-
	Total	1	00 %	10	0 %	10	00 %		-

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.in	1. D <mark>r.S.Sujath</mark> a, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	VITEARN FAD round	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr.J.Lavanya, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC204T	Course	DIODDOCECC DDINICIDI EC	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	210102041	Name	DIOPROCESS PRINCIPLES	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering Depart	tment	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of le <mark>arning this co</mark> urse is to:		-			_ 1	rogra	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					ogra	
CLR-1: describe the basics of the fermentation process				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	explain the process of media	formulatio <mark>n and sterili</mark> zation kinetics		a fir		of	SL			I		ork		9				
CLR-3:	study the basics of reactor de	esign an <mark>d its contro</mark> l systems		Nilowiedge Significant of the significant of the si	,	velopment	vestigations x problems	Usage	ъ			am W		inance	рu			
CLR-4:	analyze the metabolic stoichi	ometr <mark>y and ene</mark> rgetics of the biochemical process			Allalysis	lopn	estig orobl	- Os	r and	∞ _{>}		Teal	tion	⊗ ⊢	arning			
CLR-5:	illuminate the various types o	f rea <mark>ctors for</mark> suspension and immobilized cell systems	T 1 1 1		٠ ا		t inv	\vdash	engineer ety	nability		<u>a</u>	Communication	Project Mgt.	ong Le			ł
		The state of the s	275			sign/de utions	duc	dern	er et	ron	S	Jġ.	<u>ا</u>	ect	Lor	7	7-5	5
Course C	outcomes (CO):	A <mark>t the en</mark> d of this course, learners will be able to:	3,444			Des solu	Con	Moc	The	Env	E E	Individual	Col	Proj	Life	PS0-1	PSO	PSO-3
CO-1:	understand the basics of the	f <mark>ermenta</mark> tion process		1		2	-	T	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-2:	comprehend the process of n	nedia formulation and sterilization kinetics	1 3	2	2	2	2	2 -		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
CO-3:	acquire the basics of reactor	design and its control systems	C / X	2	-4	2	- 1	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
CO-4:	evaluate the metabolic stoichiometry and energetics of the biochemical process		1.34	2 .	3	1	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-5:	explore the various types of reactors for suspension and immobilized cell systems		ماوال	3		2	2	- 1	_	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	2

Unit-1 - Microbial Cell Factories

9 Hour

Cellular systems as molecular factories and its industrial importance, Isolation and improvement of industrially important organisms, Types of fermentation, Upstream and downstream bioprocess, Process flow sheets of primary and secondary metabolites production- eg. ethanol, lactic acid, lysine, poly-L-lactic acid, lipase, rhamnolipid, streptomycin, insulin, Interferon, monoclonal antibody, tumour necrosis factor inhibitor, Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine.

Unit-2 - Design and Preparation of Media for Bioprocess

9 Hour

Bioreaction theory, Kinetics of biological systems, Growth patterns and kinetics of cells, Quantifying cell growth kinetic parameters, Optimization of cell growth environment, Types of media and classes of medium components. Media formulation and optimization of medium for the industrially important cultures - Microbial, plant and animal cells, Sterilization, Types of sterilization - batch, continuous and air sterilization

Unit-3 - Bioprocess Design - Instrumentation and Control Systems

9 Hour

Fermentation facility, equipment and space requirements - Fermenter design and its configuration, Body construction, Agitators, Stirrer glands and bearings, Spargers and valves, Aseptic operation and containment, Bioinstrumentation and its control - Methods of measuring process variables, Online analysis of chemical factors, Control systems, Combination of methods of the controller, Troubleshooting in a fermentation plant.

Unit-4 - Fundamentals of Biological Engineering

9 Hour

Material and energy balances for reactive and non-reactive systems; Stoichiometry of growth and product formation; Degree of reduction, electron balance and theoretical oxygen demand, Determination of stoichiometric coefficients, Theoretical prediction of yield coefficients, Conductive and convective heat transfer; Overall heat transfer coefficient, Bio-thermodynamics.

Unit-5 - Bioreactors for Suspension and Immobilized Cultures

9 Hour

Strategies for choosing a bioreactor, Microbial and immobilized cell system, Active and passive immobilization of Cells, novel reactors - Airlift Bioreactor, Fluidized Bed Bioreactor, Membrane Bioreactor, Photobioreactor, Biofilm reactor, Single-use bioreactors, Various modes of operation in Bioreactors, Performance equation of a batch, fed-batch and continuous reactors, Stability analysis of bioreactor.

Learning Resources	1. 2.	Pauline M. Doran "Bioprocess Engineering Principles", 2nd Edition, Academic Press, 2012. Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew DeLisa "Bioprocess Engineering: Basic Concepts", 3rd Edition, Prentice-Hall, 2017.	Hall, Stephen J., Stanbury, Peter F., Whitaker, Allan, "Principles of Fermentation Technology", 3rd Edition, Butterworth– Heinemann, 2017.
			I i .

Learning Assessm	ent	/ .00									
	Bloom's Level of Thinking Continuous Learn Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)			CL	Learning A-2 %)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%	-	15%		15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%	Activities	25%	1/2	30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	47.5	25%	400	30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	/~ ·	A Section 2787	10%		-	-				
Level 6	Create			5%			-				
	Tota <mark>l</mark>	100	0%	100) %	10	0 %				

Course Designers	ままず (**) ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	3 7.
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr. V. Vinoth Kumar, SRMIST
Ltd., Chennai., sam@orchidpharma <mark>.com</mark>	suubu@iitm.ac.in	
2. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. P. Radha, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC205I	Course	BIOPROCESS PRINCIPLES LABORATORY	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	C	
Code	21010200L	Name	DIOPROCESS PRINCIPLES LABORATORY	Category		PROFESSIONAL CORE	0	0	4	2	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	g Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil
			THE NAME OF THE OWNER,		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	**	17	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO))					rogra	
CLR-1:	describe the basics of the	ne fermentation pro <mark>cess</mark>		1-1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi utcom	
CLR-2:	CLR-2: explain the process of media formulation and sterilization kinetics					of	SI	1	-			Work		9				
CLR-3:					W	Jent	ation	Usage	ъ	. 1				Finan	ning			
CLR-4:			Knowledge	Analysis	velopment	restigations problems		r and	∞ >		Team	ion	& Fi	ā				
CLR-5:			ering		deve	.≦ ×	T00	engineer stv	ment ability		<u>∞</u>	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le				
	<u>'</u>		741	9	roblem	ign/	comple	Modern		rironme stainab	SS	Individual	nuı	roject	Long	7	7-5	5
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Salah Salah	Engi	Pro	Des	o d	Mod	The	Envi S <mark>us</mark>	Ethics	lpdi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	understand the basics of	f the f <mark>ermenta</mark> tion process	413	1	13	2		-	7	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-2:	comprehend the proces	s of <mark>media fo</mark> rmulation and sterilization kinetics	B. 1	2	2	2	2	2	4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
CO-3:	acquire the basics of re-	acto <mark>r design</mark> and its control systems		2	4/22	2	1	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
CO-4:	evaluate the metabolic stoichiometry and energetics of the biochemical process		3	3	-1	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-	
CO-5:	explore the various types of reactors for suspension and immobilized cell systems		TE 113	3	12	- 2	2	3		-	-	-	_	-	-	2	2	2

Unit-1 - Microbial Cell Factories

Practice:

- 1. Estimation of glucose by DNS assay method
- 2. Production of enzymes by solid state fermentation
- 3. Production of enzymes by submerged fermentation
- 4. Effect of pH and temperature on enzyme activity

Unit-2 - Design and Preparation of Media for Bioprocess

Practice:

- 1. Batch sterilization kinetics
- 2. Measurements of Cell Biomass Concentration
- 3. Medium optimization by Plackett Burman design

Unit-3 - Bioprocess Design - Instrumentation and Control Systems

Practice:

- 1. Fermenter operation Demonstration/Explanation
- 2. Methods of measuring process variables during yeast fermentation in fermenter

12 Hour

Unit-4 - Fundamentals of Biological Engineering

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Microbial growth kinetics to determine the doubling time
- 2. Microbial growth kinetics to determine the yield coefficient
- 3. Enzyme kinetics Michaelis Menten Kinetics and Lineweaver Burk Plot

Unit-5 - Bioreactors for Suspension and Immobilized Cultures

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Preparation of immobilized cells/ enzyme
- 2. Enzyme immobilization kinetics
- 3. Production of ethanol by yeast

Learning
Resources

1. Debabrata Das, Debayan Das," Biochemical Engineering- A Laboratory Manual" Jenny Stanford Publishing, 2021.

Learning Asses	ssment) <u>/</u>	- 50 L 50%	Pit of Cont.						
	_		end hour	Continuous Learnin)	4	Sumi	mative		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	expe	ge of first cycle riments 0%)	exper	of second cycle iments 0%)		Examination reightage)	Final Examination (0% weightage)			
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practi <mark>ce</mark>	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember		15%	 355 557 	15%	74 - 1 S	15%	-	-		
Level 2	Understand		20%	100	20%	A . 4	20%	-	-		
Level 3	Apply	-	25%	7 3 FL 2	25%	112 22	25%	-	-		
Level 4	Analyze	-	25%	Commence of the Commence of th	25%	Crant -	25%	-	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-	10%		10%		10%	-	-		
Level 6	Create		5%		5%	-	5%	-	-		
	Total		0 %	10	0 %	10	00 %		-		

Course Designers		4 ¹
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal E <mark>xperts</mark>
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr. <mark>M.Venkate</mark> sh Prabhu, SRMIST
Ltd., Chennai.sam@orchidpharma.com	suubu@iitm.ac.in	5 /6/
2. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. Vinoth kumar, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC206T Course	CENETICS AND CYTOGENETICS	Course	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	C	;
Code	Name	GENETICS AND CYTOGENETICS	Category	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	j

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progre	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

THE RESERVE

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		4		. "	Progr	am Ou	itcome	s (PO))					rograi	
CLR-1:	describe the fundamental	Laws of Genetics and interaction of genes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi Itcom	
CLR-2:	explain the concepts and	explain the concepts and experiments i <mark>n the prepa</mark> ration of linkage map				ટા			1		Work		8				
CLR-3:	describe the elements of Genetic Counseling				velopment	vestigations problems	Usage	ъ					Finance	ning			
CLR-4:	analyze gene transfer and its role in mapping in bacteria				udo	estig	l Us	r and	∞ >		Team	tion	& ∃	arni			
CLR-5:	differentiate factors that lead to genetic variation in a population		neering	Analysis	deve		Tool	gineer	ment ability	h.	<u>8</u>	Communication	Mgt.	g Le			
			inee	roblem	lign/	nduct in complex	Modern	er er	ironm tainal	S	ndividual	nwu	roject	Lon	7-1	7-7	
Course C	outcomes (CO):	A <mark>t the en</mark> d of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Pro	Des	5 6	Moc	The	Sus	Ethic	<u>la</u>	S	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO.	PSO-
CO-1:	analyze the pattern of inheritance of genes and its interaction				2	2	Ŧ	1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	construct linkage maps from inheritance pattern of different genes		3	3	3	2			-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:	illustrate the role of Gene	tic Counselor and techniques in genetic testing	3	2	2	3	- (_	-	i-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	illustrate gene mapping based on the type of recombination in Bacteria			3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-5:	analyze genetic variations in a population				Tarre	2	- 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-

Unit-1 - Pattern of Inheritance and Gene Interaction

9 Hour

Mendel's Experiments - Law of segregation, Law of independent assortment - Problems in Mendelian inheritance; Allelic interaction - Lethal genes, Non-allelic interaction - Epistasis, Duplicate genes, Complementary and inhibitory genes; Multiple allelism - ABO, Rh factor in Humans; Cytoplasmic inheritance; Mechanisms of sex determination and sex linked inheritance; Epigenetics - histone modification, methylation - x-inactivation, dosage compensation, Lyon hypothesis

Unit-2 - Linkage and Chromosome Mapping

9 Hour

Chromosome structure, Chromosome organization, Giant chromosomes - polytene chromosome, Lampbrush chromosome; Linkage - Arrangement and types of linkage; Crossing over - Frequency of recombination, Cytological basis of crossing over - Stern's experiment; Chromosome mapping - Mapping by two factor cross, Mapping by three factor cross, Interference and Coincidence, Solving Problems, Combining of map segments, Preparation of linkage map; Somatic cell hybridization - HAT selection procedure

Unit-3 - Basic Human Genetics

9 Hour

Mutation - classification, structural chromosomal aberration - deletion, duplication-tandem and dispersed repeats, inversion, translocation; Numerical aberration; Genetic counseling - History and pedigree construction - Autosomal and X-linked, Diagnosis - Human karyotype preparation, FACS, FISH, Counseling, Follow-up - Prenatal diagnosis - amniocentesis, chorionic villus sampling; Multifactorial inheritance - congenital malformation, diabetes, comparative genome hybridization

Unit-4 - Bacterial Genetics

у пои

Bacterial genetics, Mechanisms of recombination, Transformation in bacteria - Mapping by transformation, Recombination by generalized transduction - Mapping by generalized transduction, Specialized transduction by lambda phage - Mapping by specialized transduction; Recombination by conjugation - Mapping by Interrupted mating analysis, Preparation of linkage map in bacteria, Fine structure mapping by Merozygote analysis

Unit-5 - Population Genetics 9 Hour

Population genetics, Allele frequency - Calculation of allele frequency in a population, Calculation of genotype frequency - Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, Applications of Hardy Weinberg equilibrium; Changes in allele frequency - Changes in allele frequency by mutation, changes in allele frequency by migration - migration dynamics, changes in allele frequency by selection - selection dynamics, Random genetic drift - Loss of heterozygotes, Genetic equilibrium

Learning	1.	Gardner, Simmons, Sunstad, "Principles of Genetics," 8 th edition	- John Wiley and Sons,	2.	Monroe W. Strickberger, "Genetics," 3 rd edition – Phi Learning, 2015
Resources		Inc., 2006.	COLUMN TO A STREET	3.	Peter Sunstad and Michael Simmons "Principles of Genetics" 7th edition, Wiley, 2015

Learning Assessm	ent		3	~ A A						
			Sumi	mative						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	Life Long CLA (10	1-2	Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/ 2 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	S. J. S. W.	15%		15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%	V-2	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	Marine Medicine in	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Charles " All a mar	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate			10%	- 1		-			
Level 6	Create		Service Committee and the	5%			-			
	T <mark>otal —</mark>	100	0 %	100	%	10	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr. S. Barathi, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	subbu@iitm.ac.in	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. K.T. Ramya Devi, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC207T Course	MOLECUL AR RIOLOGY	Course	`	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Name	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	Category	,	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	g Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

Course L	Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:		4		. "1	Progr	am Ou	itcome	s (PO)					gram	1
CLR-1:	know the structures of nucleic acids and th <mark>eir role as he</mark> reditary materials	-1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		ecific comes	
CLR-2:	adopt the structure of nucleic acids for their expression and regulation	dae	,	Jo	SI					ork		8				
CLR-3:	explain the basis and mechanism of protein synthesis and activity			nent	gations ems	Usage	ъ	N.		am W		inan	ρ			
CLR-4:	understand the regulatory role of nucleic acids in cell functioning	Knowle		elopment	estiga	US	r and	∞ × >		Теаг	ion	& Fi	arning			
CLR-5:	scrutinize the controlling events of gene expression under anabolic and catabolic conditions	ering	, A	deve	.≦ ≼	Tool	ngineer 'y	nment		al &	mmunication	Mgt.	ng Le			
		_ e	<u> </u>	lign/	ompl	dern	et ei	io,	S	Individua	JIII	Project	Long	7	2 2	
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng.	, E	Des	ည်	Moc	The	Sus	Ethics	Indi	Son	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO PSO	
CO-1:	reminisce the structure of nuc <mark>leic acid</mark> s at the DNA and RNA levels	-	3		-	-	7-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2 3	
CO-2:	comprehend the analysis of functioning of nucleic acids	1.5	2	2		-4		-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	2 2	
CO-3:	relate the expression of DNA at the different levels	3	West.	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 3	
CO-4:	assess the mechanisms of protein synthesis with the genetic code	- 3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 3	
CO-5:	invoke the various regulatory elements and mechanisms controlling gene expression	3	2	2	1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 3	1

Unit-1 - Structure and Composition of Nucleic Acids

9 Hour

Genetic information and its perpetuation; Development of molecular biology; History of nucleic acids; Landmark experiments of DNA as the genetic material; Modes of DNA replication; DNA constituents; DNA structure and its stability; DNA models; A-, B- and Z-DNA forms; Central dogma; DNA topology

Unit-2 - Replication and Repair of DNA

9 Hour

Basic rules for replication; Chemistry of DNA synthesis; Types and the mechanisms of DNA replication; Replication enzymes; DNA polymerases in prokaryotic and eukaryotic replications; Proof reading activity of DNA polymerase; Topoisomerases; Events in the replication fork; Models of DNA replication; DNA repair mechanism

Unit-3 - Transcription and Post Transcription

9 Hour

Basic features of RNA synthesis; RNA polymerases; Types and function of RNA polymerases; DNA promoters- structure and function; Epigenetics Fundamentals; RNA transcription; Transcription of mRNA, rRNA, and tRNA genes; RNA processing; Posttranscriptional modifications of mRNAs; RNA editing-RNAi and miRNAs

Unit-4 - Translation and Post Translation

9 Hour

Coding of genetic information; Outline of translation; Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; Polyribosome; Posttranslational modifications; Protein folding and sorting; Protein targeting into mitochondria and nucleus;

Unit-5 - Gene Regulation

9 hour

General aspects of Regulation; Gene regulators; Silencers and Enhancers; Operons; Positive and negative gene regulations; The operon models; Lac, Trp, Ara and Gal operons and their regulations

Learning Resources

1. Robert Weaver, Molecular Biology, McGraw-Hill, 2011

2. James D Watson, Molecular Biology of Gene, Pearson Publisher, 2017

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		C	mative				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 A <mark>vera</mark>	native ge of unit test 0%)	CL	g Learning _A-2 <mark>0%)</mark>	Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%	OTTEN	15%		15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%	5	25%		30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	-	25%		30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate		-	10%		-	-				
Level 6	Create		- A - A A	5%	2	<u>-</u>	-				
	Total	10	0 %	10	00 %	10	0 %				

Course Designers	A SAME SWILL ST.	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Exp <mark>erts</mark>
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr. Aravind Rengan, Indian Institute of Technology Hyderabad.	1. Dr. N. Selvamurugan, SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	aravind@bme.iith.ac.in	
2. Dr. D. Gunaseelan, BIOCON Ltd.,	2. Dr. K. Subramanian, Indian Institute of Technology Madras.	2. Dr. S. Barathi, SRMIST
guna.sachin@gmail.com	subbu@iitm.ac.in	

Course Code	21BTC208L	Course Name	MOLECULAR	BIOLOGY LABORATORY		ourse egory	С			F	PROFE	SSIO	NAL C	ORE			L 0	T 0	P 4	C 2
Pre-requis		Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil		Progra		е						Nil						
Course C	Offering Departme	ent	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / S	Standards		٠.,	٠.,				I	Nil							
Course Lo	arning Rationale	(CLD): The	purpose of learning this	course is to:	V				-	roara	m Out	oomo	c (DO)					Dro	gram	n
CLR-1:			s DNA in p <mark>rokaryotes</mark>	course is to.		1	2	- 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Sp	ecific	С
	Ů			W.		-1.1		3	4	5	0	1	0		10		12	Out	come	25
CLR-2:	evaluation of the					edge		t of	Sus			l.		Nork		& Finance				
CLR-3:			il el <mark>ement and</mark> gene transc		A	owle	.S	mer	gatio	sage	and			am V	_	-ina	ing			
CLR-4:	dissection of extra	achromosomal e	le <mark>ment and</mark> gene transcrip	ts		N K	alys	elop	/esti) ()	era	nt &		Te	ation	∞ .:	Learning			
CLR-5:	know DNA dama	ge in prokaryote	s	Siz 37	277	Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design/development of solutions	Conduct investigations of complex problems	Modern Tool Usage	engineer ety	Environment 8 Sustainability		ndividual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt. 8	Jg L			
						gine	ppler	sign	ng lug	derr	The en society	viror stair	Ethics	ividı	mm	ject	Life Long l	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
	tcomes (CO):		<mark>ne en</mark> d of this course, lea	rners will be able to:	1 4 12	굡		Designation	ರ ಕ	Mo	The	E S	击	pu	ပိ	Prc	Life	PS		
CO-1:			<mark>cellu</mark> lar organisms		N 783 1	- 1	. 3			+	/-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-2:	comprehend the i	isolation an <mark>d ch</mark> a	<mark>arac</mark> terization of genetic m	aterials	Back.	3	2	2	-	-4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
CO-3:	retrospect the ger	netic mater <mark>ials a</mark>	<mark>t di</mark> fferent levels			3	25	1	- E			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-4:	relate the co-exis	tence of th <mark>ese n</mark>	n <mark>ate</mark> rials		1 4 1/19	-3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-5:	invoke the geneti	c defect ca <mark>usin</mark> g	cell death		Or or the	3	3	3	-	- 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
						35	34			- 1										
Unit-1 - Ge Practice:	nomic DNA Isola	tion and An <mark>alys</mark>	sis	Year and the second	, 4					-0		-							12 H	lour
	of Genomic DNA t	from E.coli								_	7									
	ive Analysis of Ge			. 10						7										
	e Analysis Genon		<u> </u>	A)																
Unit-2 - Pla Practice:	smid DNA Isolati	on and Analysi	's						- <		+	" /							12 H	Iour
	Practice: 1. Isolation of Plasmid DNA from E.coli 2. Quantitative Analysis of Plasmid DNA																			
	ive Analysis of Pla			Ammer, to	WAL.	· 1.	Εď	۱IJ												
	re Analysis of Plas																		12 H	Ja
Practice:	tal RNA Isolation	anu Anaiysis							4										12 П	iour
1. Isolation	of Total RNA from																			
	ive Analysis of To																			
3. Qualitati	e Analysis of Tota	I KNA																		

Unit-4 - DNA Cloning Enzymes

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Restriction Enzyme Digestion of DNA
- 2. Ligation of DNA Fragment into Plasmid
- 3. E.coli Transformation

Unit-5 - DNA Damage

12 Hour

Practice:

1. Effect of UV radiation on Bacterial Growth

Learning Resources 1. Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual by M. R. Green and J. Sambrook, 2012, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press

2. Molecular Biology Techniques, A Classroom Laboratory Manual, 2019, Elsevier Press

	and the second second			Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)	(40)			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	expe	ge of first cycle riments 0%)	experi	of second cycle iments 0%)		eightage)		amination ightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Prac <mark>tice </mark>	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	-	15%	A 11 4 A 11 A 11	15%	Lain -	15%	-	-
Level 2	Understand	GA I	20%	(10 map) 10 /	20%	7 4 7 7	20%	-	-
Level 3	Apply	1-2	25%	 A) 1/2 (1) (1) 	25%	# VE	25%	-	-
Level 4	Analyze		25%	100	25%	ALL ALL	25%	-	-
Level 5	Evaluate		10%	The same of a	10%	100	10%	-	-
Level 6	Create	-	5%	to the state of	5%	- 24	5%	-	-
	Total	10	0 %	100	0 %	10	0 %		-

Course Designers			
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Exp <mark>erts</mark>	
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr. K. Subramanian, Indian Institute of Technology Madras.	1. Dr. N. Selvamurugan, SRMIST	
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	subbu@iitm.ac.in		
2. Dr. D. Gunaseelan, BIOCON Ltd.,	2. Dr. Sudha Warrier, Professor and Dean, Manipal University,	2. Dr. S. Barathi, SRMIST	
guna.sachin@gmail.com	sudha.warrier@mannipal.edu		

Course	21RTC200T	Course	BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	21B1C2091	Name	BIOFROCESS ENGINEERING	Category)	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requ	Λ	Co- requisite	Progressive	Nii
Course	s	" Courses	Courses	IVII
Course	Offering Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	W	11	4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	itcome	s (PO)					ogran	
CLR-1:	enumerate the Ideal and I	Ion- Ideal Reacto <mark>rs</mark>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific tcome	
CLR-2:	LR-2: discuss the fluid flow and its mixing in the reactor			dge		of	SL		L T			Work		9				
CLR-3:	CLR-3: explain the mass and heat transfer in the reactor, and scale up in Bioreactor			Knowledge	S	nent	ation	Usage	ъ			N N		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:					Analysis	ldoli	vestigations problems	l Us	r and	∞ ×		Team	figur	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	.R-5: discuss modern tools in Bioprocess Engineering			ering	_	n/development	t inv	Modern Tool	engineer sty	ronment tainability		<u>8</u>	Sommunication	Mgt.	ig Le			
			- 7/4	9	roblem	.ಠ.≌	onduct in f complex	Jern	enç ety	io <mark>tai</mark>	cs	ndividual	l E	Project	Long	7	7-2	2
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Table Sec.	Engi	Po	Des	Con	₩ W	Soci	Sus	Ethics	ng.	S	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	understand the ideal and i	non <mark>-ideal sy</mark> stems in bioprocess engineering	64 - 13.	3	- 3	3	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO-2:	gain knowledge on fluid flo	w <mark>and its m</mark> ixing property	Mar.	3	2	1	2	-	4	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-3:	acquire knowledge in trans	sp <mark>ort phen</mark> omena and scale up studies		3	2	1	1	-	-	7 -	- 6	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-4:	CO-4: understand structured and Unstructured models		1, 1	2	1	. 3	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-5:	apply modern tools in modelling of bioprocess system			1	_ 1-	3	3	3	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-

Unit-1 - Ideal and Non-Ideal Bioreactors

9 Hour

Ideal Batch, Fed-Batch, Continuous, Enzymatic catalyzed reaction in CSTR, CSTR with Recycle, Ideal Plug flow reactor. Reactors with Nonideal mixing-mixing times in RTD, Models for Non-ideal reactors-Tanks in Series Model- Dispersion models.

Unit-2 - Fluid Flow and Mixing in Bioreactors

9 Hour

Classification in fluids, Reynolds Number, Viscosity, Momentum Transfer, Non-Newtonian fluid, Rheological Properties of Fermentation Broths, Factors Affecting Broth Viscosity, Mixing- Power Requirements for Mixing- Scale-Up of Mixing Systems- Improving Mixing in Fermenters- Effect of Rheological Properties on Mixing- Role of Shear in Stirred Fermenters

Unit-3 - Transport Phenomena and Scaleup in Bioreactors

9 Hour

Gas liquid mass transfer in cellular systems, Determination of Oxygen Transfer Rates, Forced Convection mass transfer, Correlation for Mass Transfer Coefficients, and Interfacial areas. Heat Transfer correlations. Scale up concerns in Microbial, Mammalian and plant cell Process-Scale up criteria-Selection of scaleup criteria-scaleup of genetically engineered cell culture fermentation.

Unit-4 - Models in Bioprocess

9 Hour

Model classification- Model Formulation- Unstructured Mo<mark>dels- Phase</mark>s of batch growth cycles-Monod Models-Multiple substrate models and model Inhibition, Models of growth and non-growth product inhibition, Models for the growth of fungi, Plant cell and Animal cells, Structured models- Models of metabolites and growth-compartmental Models-Models of product formation.

Unit-5 - Modelling and Simulation in Bioprocessing

9 Hour

Introduction to modelling and Simulation. Modelling and simulation of Batch, Fed-Batch and Continuous system using MATLAB. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning in bioprocessing. Introduction of object-oriented modelling in bioprocess using Python.

Learning	 James E.Bailey, David F.Ollis "Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", 2nd Edition Mc Graw Hill. 1986.
Resources	2. Pauline M. Doran "Bioprocess Engineering Principles", 2nd Edition, Academic pres

- S.N.Mukhopadhyay "Process Biotechnology Fundamentals", 2nd Edition, 2004.
 Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa "Bioprocess Engineering: Basic Concepts", 3rd Edition, Prentice-Hall, 2017.
- 5. Ravindra Pogaku, "Horizons in Bioprocess Engineering" Springer, 2019

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Leaming native ge of unit test 0%)	CL	g Learning LA-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	2 -	15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%	ALC: U.S.	20%	- V	25%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%	27 (77) (4)	25%	100 m	30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Sec. 277	25%		30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate			10%		-	-				
Level 6	Create		A 1981 WAREHOUSE	5%		-	-				
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100	0%	- 10	00 %	10	0 %				

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG	1. Dr.M.Venkatesh Prabhu, SRMIST
Ltd., Chennai,sam@orchidpharma.com		
2. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	2. Dr.N.Selvaraj, IITG	2. Dr.P.Radh <mark>a, SRMI</mark> ST
ramchand@saksinlife.com		

	Course Code	21BTC210L	Course Name	BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING LABORATORY	Course Category	С	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L T P C
--	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	---	-------------------	---------

Pre-requisite Courses	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course Le	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:		7			Progra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	es (PO))					ogran	
CLR-1:	explain the Residence Time Distribution in Stirred tank and Plug flow reactor	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		oecific tcome	
CLR-2:	describe the rheological and mixing behavior of fermented fluid	dge		o	SL					ork		99				
CLR-3:	analyze the oxygen mass transfer coefficient and deactivation kinetics	N N		velopment	stigations	Usage	ъ			ΜW		Finan	Б			
CLR-4:	evaluate the model parameters in microbial growth	穒	alysis	lop	estig		er and	× ×		Team	tion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	discuss the modern tool of programming microbial cultures	iring	. Ana	/deve	t in K	<u>8</u>	engineer sty	meniabilit		रू ज	ommunication	Project Mgt.	g Le			
		inee in	roblem	/ugi	duc	Jern	et e	iron	S	ndividual	nwu	ect	Long	7	2-0Sc	~
Course O	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engir	Pro	Des	Sob	Mo	The	Env Sus	Ethi	lndi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS(PSO-3
CO-1:	explore the Residence Time Distribution studies in Stirred tank and Plug flow reactor	3	3	2	-	+	7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-2:	understand the rheological and mixing behavior of fermented fluid	. 3	3	1		- 1		-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-3:	measure the oxygen mass transfer coefficient and deactivation kinetics parameters	3	3	2		- 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-4:	estimate the model parame <mark>ters in m</mark> icrobial growth	- 3	3	1	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-5:	learn the modern tool for programming the microbial cultures	1	2	3	-	3		-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-

Unit-1 - Non-Ideal Reactors 12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. RTD studies in Stirred tank reactor
- 2. RTD studies in Plug flow reactor

Unit-2 - Fluid Flow and Mixing in Bioreactors

Practice:

- 1. Rheological study of fermented fluids
- 2. Regime analysis of a stirred tank reactor
- 3. Determination of mixing time in a stirred tank reactor

Unit-3 - Transport Phenomena and Scale-up in Bioreactors

Practice:

- 1. Determination of KLa by power correlation method
- 2. Determination of KLa by dynamic gassing out method
- 3. Deactivation kinetics of enzymatic reaction
- 4. Deactivation kinetics of microbial growth

12 Hour

12 Hour

Unit-4 - Models in Bioprocess 12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Estimation of unstructured model parameters of bacterial culture
- 2. Estimation of unstructured model parameters of yeast culture

Unit-5 - Modelling and Simulation in Bioprocessing

Practice:

- 1. Modelling and simulation of Batch culture using MATLAB
- 2. Modelling and simulation of continuous culture using MATLAB
- 3. Modelling and simulation of Fed culture using MATLAB
- 4. Modelling of batch reactor using Python

Learning	1. Hans-Peter Schmauder,"Methods in Biotechnology" Taylor and Francis Ltd, 2003.	Ŧ	3. Shijie Liu, "Bioprocess Engineering Kinetics, Sustainability, and
Resources	Arvind Kumar Bhatt, "Basic Biotechniques for Bioprocess and Bioentrepreneurship" Academic Press, Elsevier, 2023		Reactor Design"Elsevier, 2020.

earning Asse	ssment			18 July 1998	124 CT 16							
			well had	Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)							
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	experi	CLA-1 Average of first cycle experiments (30%)		of second cycle iments 0%)		eightage)	Final Examination (0% weightage)				
	*	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practi <mark>ce</mark>	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember		15%	 355 557 	15%	JAN JE	15%	-	-			
Level 2	Understand		20%	1000	20%	A , A	20%	-	-			
Level 3	Apply	-	25%	73.5	25%	172 237	25%	-	-			
Level 4	Analyze	-	25%	the same of the control of the contr	25%	Charles -	25%	-	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		10%		10%	- 1	10%	-	-			
Level 6	Create		5%) (5%	- / /	5%	-	-			
	Total	100) %	10	0 %	10	0 %		-			

Course Designers	1,1,14	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG, senthilkumar@iitg.ac.in	1. Dr.M.Venkatesh Prabhu, SRMIST
Ltd., Chennai.sam@orchidpharma.com	DI CARN IN	
2. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	2. Dr.N.Selvaraj, IITG, selva@iitg.ac.in	2. Dr.P.Radha, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com		

Course	21BTC301J	Course	GENE MANIDUL ATION AND GENOMICS	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L T P	С
Code	210103013	Name	GENE MANIPULATION AND GENOMICS	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3 0 2	4

Pre-requisite Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
		OID NO.	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	1 1	7		- I	rogra	m Ou	tcome	es (PO)				Pı	rograr	n
CLR-1:	assess the basic concepts and principles of utilization of different expression vectors for cloning from the perspective of engineers	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	demonstrate the different strategies of gene cloning and construction of genomic and cDNA libraries	lge		of	SI	1				ork		се				
CLR-3:	analyze the concepts of structural and functional genomics with advanced cutting-edge technologies	owledge	w	Jent	stigations	sage	ъ			Μ		Finan	рu			1
CLR-4:	assess the applications of recombinant DNA technology in animals, plants, and microbial organisms	X S	alysi	elopment	estig	l Us	r and	∞ >		Teal	tion	& Fi	arnii			1
CLR-5:	develop and apply the strategies on altering gene expression in vitro and in vivo	eering	em Ana	n/deve	luct inve	m Too	ngineer v	nment		dual &	Communication	st Mgt.	ong Le	_	2	3
Course O	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engin	Proble	Desig	Cond	Mode	The e	Enviro Susta	Ethics	Individual	Comn	Project	Life L	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	describe the foundations of modern biotechnology	-		3	- 1			-		-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO-2:	design and conduct experim <mark>ents inv</mark> olving genetic manipulation		54	2	- 1		2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-3:	illustrate the steps involved in the production of biopharmaceuticals in microbial and mammalian cell system	s 2	27.	4	-	- 1	=	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-4:	apply modern biotechnology in the different areas like medicine, microbes, environment, and agriculture	3	-	-4	-		3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-5:	discuss the cutting-edge techniques and their applications such as plant transformation, protein expression and genomic DNA library construction etc.	n 3		2	-	-5		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Unit-1 - Overview of Cloning and Vectors

15 Hour

Introduction to genomics and gene regulation; Fundamental requirement for DNA cloning; Prokaryotic and eukaryotic vectors; Phage vectors; Strategies for gene cloning; Enzymes in genetic engineering

Practice: 1. Genomic DNA isolation

2. Double digestion of Genomic DNA

Unit-2 - Preparation and Screening of DNA library

15 Hour

DNA Library; Preparation of DNA Libraries; Genomic DNA library; Overlapping and non-overlapping DNA fragments; Choice of vectors; Evaluation of genomic DNA library; cDNA library; Purification and separation of mRNA; cDNA synthesis; cDNA library construction; Evaluation of cDNA library; Screening libraries; Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and its applications

Practice: 1. Double digestion of Vector

- 2. Preparation of recombinant vector
- 3. E. coli Transformation

Unit-3 - DNA Sequencing and Genomics

15 Hour

DNA sequencing strategies; Principles of DNA sequencing; Sanger's Dideoxy sequencing method; Automated DNA sequencing; Next generation sequencing; Genome sequencing; Next generation sequencing and its applications; Methods of nucleic acid detection; Random priming; Nick translation and End labeling; RNA labeling; Non-isotopic labeling; Structural genomics; comparative genomics; Microarray

Practice: 1. Colony PCR

2. Functional Assay

Unit-4 - Analysis and Manipulation of Gene Expression and Function

15 Hour

Regulation of gene expression at different levels; Factors influencing gene expression; Epigenetic regulation; Protein expression in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Alteration of gene expression by mutagenesis; Methods for site directed mutagenesis

Practice: 1. RNA isolation

2. cDNA synthesis

Unit-5 - Applications of Cloning

3. Semi-quantitative PCR

15 Hour

Medical applications; Human and genetic diseases; DNA vaccines; Gene therapy; Study of gene function in vivo; Embryonic stem cells; Applications in Embryonic stem cells; Transgenics; Methods of producing transgenic mice; Over-expression; Gene knock-in; Gene <mark>knock-out; C</mark>onditional knock-out; Genome editing; CRISPER-Cas9; Guide RNA; Gene inactivation

Practice: 1. Quantitative PCR

2. Fold and Relative Gene Expression

Learning
Learning
Resources
. 10000.000

- 1. Jeremy W. Dale and Malcolm von Schantz, "From Genes to Genomes," John Willey and 3. S. B. Primrose and R. M. Twyman, "Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics" 7th Sons Publications, 2002
- 2. Old. R.W and Primrose. S.B, "Principles of Gene Manipulation, An Introduction to Genetic Engineering," Blackwell Scientific Publications, 2014
- Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2006
- 4. T A Brown Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction 8th Edition, Wiley Blackwell Publisher 2020

Learning Assessm	ent			A Property of	A William					
	Blo <mark>om's</mark> Level of <mark>Thinkin</mark> g	VS	CLA-1 Averag	Continuous Learnin ative ge of unit test %)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
	-		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember		15%	The fact that the N	F 12 - 12 - 12 - 12	15%	15%	-		
Level 2	Understand		25%			20%	25%	-		
Level 3	Apply	-	30%	1		25%	30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze		30%	- 1134	-	25%	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-	-	- 1.9	-	10%	-	-		
Level 6	Create			- 1/ 1/	-	5%		-		
	Total	1	100) %	100	0%	100	0 %		

Course Designers	S. C. S.	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Inter <mark>nal Exper</mark> ts
1. Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. N. Selvamurugan, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	DI LILII LIV	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. S. Barathi, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	. * /

Course	21BTC302J	Course	IMMUNOLOGY	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210103023	Name	IIVIIVIONOLOGT	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	2	4

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	ressive urses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	_A			- I	rogra	m Ou	tcome	s (PO)				_	ogran	
CLR-1:	introduce the science of immunology and a detailed study of various types of immune cells	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_ '	pecific tcome	
CLR-2:	provide knowledge about immune systems produced molecules and their classification, structure, and function		· .					£								
CLR-3:	provide students with experience in methods used in immunology, particularly the use of specific antibody in biomolecular applications	dge		oę	ns of	A.	society	tainability		Work		ce				
CLR-4:	provide knowledge about major histocompatibility complex and acquired immune system, their cells and its interaction and how they fight against infectious diseases	Knowledge	/sis	velopment	stigations lems	Usage	and so	& Susta	N.	eam W	C.	Finance	ning			
CLR-5:	provide knowledge about dysreg <mark>ulation o</mark> f immune system functioning, ways to strengthen immune system and how human body is designed and protected to fight against various pathogens	ering	m Analysis	g g	ct inves	Tool	engineer	Environment 8		∞ ~	Sommunication	Project Mgt. &	ong Lear			က
Course (Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Problem	Design/ solution	Condu	Modern	The el	Enviro	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Projec	Life Lo	PSO-	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	describe the immune system, their structure, classification and function	12	- 14	2	- 1	- /		-		-	-	-	-	1	-	1
CO-2:	summarize genetic control of antibody diversity, monoclonal antibodies and cellular immunology	251	문진	2	2	2	_	-		-	-	-	-	1	-	2
CO-3:	determine various methods to assess immune function, their application and interpretation of the results	L.	-	-4	2	3	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	outline major histocompatibility complex, types, function and the role of acquired immune cells signalling and its function	1	4	2	3	-5		-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	2
CO-5:	categorize hypersensitive immu <mark>ne reac</mark> tion, autoimmunity, vaccination and cancer immunology and Illustrate the processes function to protect hyman body against infective agents	-	-	-	3	4	1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	1	-	2

Unit-1 - Immune System for Health

15 Hour

Overview of the immune system; Development and differentiation of the hematopoietic stem cells, Myeloid and Lymphoid lineage; Lymphatic system; Lymphoid organs – types; Innate lymphoid cells; Rhesus group types; incompatible blood transfusion and hemolytic disease; Receptors of Innate Immune system; Types of Immune cells, Innate Immunity; Anatomical and Physiological barriers; Acquired Immunity, Clonal selection theory; Comparative immunity - Plant Immune system, Vertebrate and Invertebrate Immune system; Immunogens, Antigens and Haptens; Requirements for immunogenicity; major classes of antigens; antigen recognition by T and B lymphocytes

Practice: 1: Laboratory safety principles and Blood grouping; Agglutination principle, blood group types, 2: Total Leukocyte count; Types of blood cells - Leukocyte counting, 3: Differential Leukocyte count

Unit-2 - Immunity of Secretory Proteins

15 Hour

Immunoglobulin structure, types and function; Antibodies biological and functional properties - Proteolytic digestion of antibodies; Monoclonal antibodies production and applications; B Cell differentiation -B cell receptor structure and B cell signal transduction; Antibody diversity - Light chain synthesis; Heavy chain synthesis;; Cytokine types and function; Cytokine receptor structure; Role of cytokines in diseases; Complement system - Regulation of complement pathway; Role of complement proteins in diseases

Practice: 1. Antigen – Antibody reaction I – Widal test- slide method, 2. Antigen – Antibody reaction II -rapid plasma reagin (RPR) test, 3. Single radial immunodiffusion (SRID) - titer value, zone of equivalence

Unit-3 - Methods to Assess Immune Status 15 Hour

Isolation of immune cells from Human and animals; Antigen- antibody interaction; antibody affinity and avidity; Hemaagglutination reaction - Coombs test – direct and indirect; precipitation reaction; Quantitative Immuno assays; passive Immunodiffusion; Precipitation reaction; Active Immunodiffusion – Rocket immunoelectrophoresis, SDS-PAGE and Western blot; Quantitative Immuno assays - Radio-immunoassay, Immunoprecipitation; Immunofluorescence – Direct and indirect; Immunohistochemistry; flow cytometry, ELISA and types; Cell culture and experimental models, analysis of gene expression

Practice: 1. Ouchterlony gel diffusion - Antigen-Antibody specificity, 2. Active Immunodiffusion I - Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis, 3. Active immunodiffusion – II – Counter Current Immunoelectrophoresis

Unit-4 - T Cell Signalling and Major Histocompatibility Complex

15 Hour

Major histo-compatibility Complex(MHC) – types and function; antigen processing and presentations – Endogenous and Exogenous; Diversity of MHC molecules;; Antigen – Antibody interaction Standard and test antigen; Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis; Biology of T lymphocyte - T cell receptors and interaction with MHC; T-cell maturation - T-cell activation and differentiation; Thymic selection – Positive and negative selection; T-cell activation and cytokine secretion; Cytokine control of TH1 and TH2 CD4+; Function of CD8+ T cells, T Regulatory cells; T-cell and B-cell cooperation, Pathways of Activation

Practice: 1. Enzyme linked Immunosorbent assay (ELISA) – Qualitative, 2. Enzyme linked Immunosorbent assay (ELISA) – Quantitative, 3. Immunoprecipitation

Unit-5 - Immunity of Infection, Autoimmune Disorder and Cancer

15 Hour

Hypersensitive reactions - Type I, Type II, Type III and Type IV reaction; Immune responses to infectious diseases introduction; Viral disease-HIV infection; Bacterial disease-Tuberculosis; Parasitic disease - Malaria; Evading Mechanisms of pathogens; Vaccine history and principle; Active and passive Immunization; DNA vaccine, Edible vaccine and Adjuvants; Cancer Immunology introduction; Evidence for cancer Immunity; cancer Immuno therapy; Autoimmunity introduction; Genetic Basis of Autoimmunity; Classification of auto-immunity

Practice: 1. SDS-PAGE, 2. Western blotting – Demo, 3. Flow cytometry - Demo

Learning	1. Sudha Gangal, Shu <mark>bha</mark> ngi Sontakke	, Textbook of basic and clinical immunology,	2. Jenni Punt, Sharon Stranford, Patricia Jones, Judith A Owen, Kuby Immunology, 8th	ed., W. H.
Resources	Universities Press, 2 <mark>013</mark>		Freeman and Company, 2018	

Learning Assessm	nent	2	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		0				
	Blo <mark>om's</mark> Level of <mark>Thinkin</mark> g	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 5%)	CLA-2-I	Practice %)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	12.	//	15%	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	- INT.	-	20%	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	- 1	-	25%	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	- 11111	-	25%	30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	1 7 -	- /(\$76)	-	10%	-	-			
Level 6	Create				<i>5</i> %	-	=			
	Total	10	00 %	100)%	10	0 %			

Course Designers	VALUE OF STATE OF SALES	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Dr. Joe Varghese, CMC Vellore, joevarghese@cmcvellore.ac.in	1. Dr.S.Nageswaran, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	2. Dr.S.Rupachandra, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com		

Course	21BTC303T	Course	PROTEIN ENGINEERING	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	Τ	Р	()
Code	210103031	Name	PROTEIN ENGINEERING	Category		PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	:	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
			CALLY NO.	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	. //		<u> </u>			Progr	am Ou	itcome	s (PC))				Pi	rograr	n
CLR-1:	distinguish the organization			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	appraise the structure-funct	ion correlat <mark>ion in sele</mark> cted proteins		ge		of	ည			l.		å		8				
CLR-3:	understand Mutagenesis ba	sed prot <mark>ein design</mark>		Knowledge	(0	nent	stigations	age	70			, m		Financ	Б			
CLR-4:	construct 3D structure of pr	otein fr <mark>om amin</mark> o acid sequence		Κno	Analysis	lopi	estiga	ool Usage	r and	∞ × >		Tear	ţio	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	discuss on the experimenta	I tec <mark>hniques a</mark> vailable for protein structure characterization		Engineering	Ang	ign/development	t inve	-	jineer	ment	N	<u>∞</u>	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		inee	Problem	ign/e	duct	Modern	engine etv	ro Lai		ndividual	JML	Project I	Long	7)-2	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	- 42	Eng	Prof	Des	o do	Moc	The		Ethics	Indi	S	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	outline proteins and its prop	pe <mark>rties at t</mark> he elemental, molecular and structural levels		- (2			1	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-2:	group the proteins based or	n super secondary structure of protein with its function		Æ,	2	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-3:	integrate protein biochemist	try to design efficient protein structures	40.5	Kir y	2	- 1	<i>-</i>	3	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-4:	scoring and validating the n	<mark>nethods</mark> of obtain protein structural data	7	4		1	2	3	_	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-5:	mutagenesis experiments to	o test protein stability and/or function	-	2	-	Les	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Unit-1 - Characteristics of Proteins 9 Hour

Structure of amino acids- Properties of amino acids- Role of Glycine and Proline in structure determination- Ramachandran plot and its significance- Interactions that stabilize secondary -Structures, Structural features of alpha helices- Parallel beta-strand structure-Anti-parallel beta-strand structure- Beta turns- loops and other secondary structures- Super- Secondary structures- Difference between motifs & domains- Types of motifs, Types of domains, Monomeric and polymeric proteins- hydrophobic collapse & theories of folding- Levinthal paradox- Role of chaperones- and heat shock proteins

Unit-2 - Structural features of Different Classes of Proteins

9 Hour

Role of Transcription factors in gene - Nature of interaction between p53 and DNA- effect of mutations in the DNA binding domain of p53- Effects of mutations in the oligomerization and Nuclear localization region-Structural elucidation of leucine zipper- Interaction of leucine zipper and DNA- - Structural elucidation of GPCR- Types of GPCR- Mechanism of activation of GPCR- Structural features of serine proteases

Unit-3 - Experimental Protein Structure and Functional Analysis

9 Hour

Methods of generating crystals- (ITC) Principle- Instrumentation of ITC- Determination enthalpy- entropy and free energy- Prediction of binding energy and multiple binding sites by ITC- Prediction of 3D structure from amino acid sequence, Homology modelling and threading

Unit-4 - Increasing Efficacy of Proteins

9 Hour

Protein Engineering in Basic and Applied Biotechnology- engineering new protein function- Engineering enzymes- Specificity- stability- antibodies- Denovo designs Fusion proteins- Protein engineering in Vaccine development- Protein engineering in biosensors- Case Study: Enhancing binding affinity of T4 lysozyme- Enhancing stability in T4 lysozyme

Unit-5 - Protein Expression Purification and Characterization

9 Hour

The isolation and characterization of proteins, Recombinant DNA technology and protein expression- Protein Digestion Techniques- Chemical and Enzymatic- Mass spectrometry - Tandem LC MS-/MS- Tools for mass spectrum analysis

Learning	
Resources	

- 1. Whitford, David. Proteins: Structure and Function. Wiley, 2013.
- 2. Tooze, John, and Branden, Carl Ivar. Introduction to Protein Structure. United States, CRC Press, 2012.
- 3. Ben-Tal, Nir. Kessel, Amit. Introduction to Proteins: Structure, Function, and Motion. United Kingdom: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2018.
- 4. Buxbaum, Engelbert. Fundamentals of Protein Structure and Function. Germany: Springer International Publishing, 2015
- Lilia Alberghina, Protein Engineering For Industrial Biotechnology, Taylor & Francis, 2003.
 Chatwal. G. R, "Instrumental methods of Chemical Analysis", Himalaya Publishing House, 5th Edition, 2011.

			Cum	mativa						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 9%)	CL	g Learning .A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	44, 144	15%	- A- V	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	10 E 10 E 10 E	20%	() () () ()	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	10 July 1777	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		8, THE WAY SEE A 12	10%		-	-			
Level 6	Create	-	Carlotte March 1980	- 5%			-			
	Total	100	0 %	10	0 %	100 %				

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. Priya Swaminathan, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	Martin Bridge Back To The Alleran	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. Vasantharekha R, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC304T	Course	ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L T P	С
Code	210103041	Name	ANIMAL BIOTECTINOLOGI	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3 0 0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	ogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offer	ring Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

															D.		
Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		1 .			Progr	am Oı	utcome	es (PC))					ogran pecific	
CLR-1:	provide a basic understanding	of animal bre <mark>eding and</mark> animal health	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		tcome	
CLR-2:	develop an understanding on r	aising ani <mark>mals using</mark> assisted reproductive techniques	ge		of	SL	1				ork		9				
CLR-3:	CLR-3: inculcate the understanding of cell culture technique and production of valuable products from them						age	ъ			N W		Finan	Б			
CLR-4:	provide an understanding of al	terati <mark>on of ani</mark> mal body biological system	Knowled	Analysis	elopment	estigations problems	l Us	er and	× × ∞		Team	ţion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	CLR-5: give emphasis to transgenesis thereby improving livestock production						18 18	enginee	ironment tainability		ual &	ommunication	Project Mgt.	ig Le			
			ineering	oblem	ign/d	용병	ern	eu €	a Series	S	/idu	חת	ect	Long	7)-2	<u>ښ</u>
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Prok	Desi	Col	Mod	The	Sust	EF	Individu	Con	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	familiarize the students about using vaccines	breeding, biological markers for genetic diseases and managing animal hea	Ith -	3	3	-		Z	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-2:	0-2: impart an understanding about Embryo transfer, fertilization methods and animal production				3	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-3:	0-3: provide knowledge about different culture techniques, Characterization of cell lines and in vitro testing of drugs			3	2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	O-4: provide knowledge about improvement of animals to increase the yield and quality of animal products				-5	3			-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-5:	1-5: familiarize the students about livestock improvement using molecular pharming			445	-	2	- 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3

Unit-1 - Animal Improvement for Desired Traits and Animal Health

9 Hour

Breeding, different types of breeding; Marker assisted Selection - Gene mapping and identification of genes of economic importance in farm animals; Animal Health: Common viral, bacterial and parasitic diseases affecting animals; Vaccines for animal health; Developing diagnostic kits for animal diseases

Unit-2 - Embryo Transfer and Animal Propagation

9 Hour

Assisted reproductive techniques in animals: Artificial insemination; In vitro fertilization- Superovulation, MOET, Embryo transfer, — Pregnancy diagnosis — Sexing of embryos, Embryo splitting; Cryopreservation of embryo; Cloning for conservation of endangered species; Stem cell technology & its applications

Unit-3 - Animal Cell Culture

9 Hour

Principles of sterile techniques and cell propagation — Primary cell culture, secondary cell culture, continuous cell lines, suspension cultures; Chemically defined and serum free media for cell culture; Preservation and characterization of animal cells; Scaling up of animal cell culture; organ culture; 3D printing; Application of animal cell culture in vitro testing of drugs; Cell culture as source of therapeutic protein production

Unit-4 - Biotechnology in Livestock Production

э поиг

Manipulation of Growth hormone – somatotropic hormone – Thyroid hormone; Probiotics as growth promoters, Mode of action & uses of probiotics; Manipulation of lactation – Lactogenesis – galactopoiesis; Manipulation of rumen microbial digestive system; Manipulation of wool growth

Unit-5 - Transgenesis and Molecular Pharming

9 Hour

Trangenesis, Gene editing using CRISPR Cas9, Transgenic animals, Methods of producing transgenic animals, knockin, knock out, mutation models; Transgenic animals as models for human diseases; Transgenic animals in livestock improvement- Therapeutic protein expression using transgenic animals, Animal as bioreactors; Ethical issues in animal biotechnology, 3R's and alternative for animal models - In vitro testing & insilico modeling

	1.	Animal Biotechnology: Recent concepts and developments - P.Ramadas, MJ.	Р
Learning		Publications, 2015.	4
Resources	2.	Animal Breeding and Genetics; Aggrey, S.E.; Rekaya, R. Spangler, M.L., Ed.;	
		Springer: New York, NY, USA, 2022.	

- 3. Animal Biotechnology M.M.Ranga, 3rd edition, 2007.
- 4. Culture of Animal cells; a manual of basic technique R.lan Freshney, 4th edition, Wiley publications, 2006.
- 5. Textbook of Animal Biotechnology P.Ramadas & S.Meerarani, 2nd edition, 2002.

Learning Assessm	ent				*, ``					
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Form CLA-1 Averag	ge of unit test	Life Long	g Learning _A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	2 - 1	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	4.5	20%	1/2-	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	47-17-18-18	25%	(P)	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate			10%	1-2	-	-			
Level 6	Create			5%		-	-			
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100)%	- 10	00 %	100	0 %			
			A COLUMN TO A STATE OF		(a)					

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr.S.Sujath <mark>a, SRMI</mark> ST
ramchand@saksinlife.com		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr.K.Venkatesan, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	210102051	Course	ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L T	Р	(;
Code	21D1C303L	Name	ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0 0	4	1	.]

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	ogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offer	ring Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course I	Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:		4 5		Ī	Progr	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO)					ogram	
CLR-1:	provide the basics of cell culture media and primary cell culture	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific tcome	
CLR-2:	understand the rationale of sub culturing of cells and maintaining it	ge		of	SI					ork		9				
CLR-3:	analyzing the cellular content using specific staining methods	Knowledge	W	nent	stigations	age	ъ			Μ		Finan	б			
CLR-4:	distinguish between cell viability and cell cytotoxicity		Analysis	velopm	estig	l Us	r and	۲ ×		Теаг	tion	≪ E	arning			
CLR-5:	comprehend the applications of an <mark>imal cell</mark> culture	ering		Ó	t inv	P 8	engineer sty	onment sinability		<u>∞</u>	ommunication	Project Mgt.	g Le			
		<u>e</u>	roblem	sign/d	duc	Jern	et etv	viron staina	S	ndividual	nuu	ect	Lon		2-05	<u>ب</u>
Course (Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engir	Pro	Des	55	Mod	The	Env Sus	Ethics	İpu	Son	Proj	Life	PSO.	PS(PSO-3
CO-1:	develop hands on training in pr <mark>imary ce</mark> ll culture techniques	=	2	3		1	7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-2:	gain proficiency in culturing an <mark>d maint</mark> aining cell lines	1.5	-	3	2	- 1		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-3:	acquire skills to perform fluorescent staining procedures to visualize cellular content	. s 82-5	3	3		- 5		-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-4:	critique the toxicity of drugs in <mark>vitro</mark>	2 3		3	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	3	-
CO-5:	utilize cell culture techniques in emerging fields of animal biotechnology	-	1 -	14	3	2		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Unit-1 - Media Preparation and Primary Cell Culture

Practice:

- 1. Preparation & Sterilization of media for animal cell culture
- 2. Isolation of Hepatocytes and checking its viability
- 3. Isolation and culturing fibroblasts from chick embryo

Unit-2 - Cell Culture and Maintenance

Practice:

- 1. Cell passaging
- 2. Cryopreservation of cells
- 3. Revival of Cryopreserved cells.

Unit-3 - Rapid Staining Procedures for Analysis of Cellular Content using Specific Fluorochromes

Practice:

- 1. Mitochondrial & Nuclear staining using fluorochromes
- 2. Detection of apoptosis using Annexin V
- 3. Detection of mycoplasmal contamination by Hoechst staining

12 Hour

12 Hour

Unit-4 - Cell Viability and Cell Cytotoxicity Assays

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Determination of Cell viability by MTT assay
- 2. Assessment of Cytotoxicity by LDH assay
- 3. Clonogenic assay

Unit-5 - Applications of Cell Culture

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Determination of glucose uptake by the cells using 2NBDG method
- 2. Demonstration on sorting of cells by flow cytometry
- 3. Mammalian cell transfection using lipofectamine

Learning Resources 1. Capes-Davis & Ian Freshney " Freshney's Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique 2. ATCC Animal Cell culture guide and Specialized Applications", 8th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-119-51304-9, 2021 Wiley-Blackwell

Learning Asses	ssment		<i>)</i>	St. 10. 35%	771 - 611						
			met had	Continuous Learnin			4 1 9 1				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	el of Thinking (30%)			of second cycle iments 0%)		Examination reightage)	Final Examination (0% weightage)			
	9	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember		15%		15%	79 V S	15%	-	-		
Level 2	Understand		20%	100	20%	5 A , A=	20%	-	-		
Level 3	Apply	_	25%	7 3 FL 2	25%	100	25%	-	-		
Level 4	Analyze	-	25%	Commence of the Commence of th	25%	London -	25%	-	-		
Level 5	Evaluate		10%		10%	. ·	10%	-	-		
Level 6	Create	-	5%		5%	-	5%	-	-		
	Total	10	00 %	10	0 %	10	00 %		-		

Course Designers	1,5,94	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr.S.Sujatha, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr.K.Venkatesan, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTC306T	Course	DI ANT DIOTECHNOLOCY	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L	T !	Р	С
Code	210103001	Name	PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	ogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offer	ring Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	\overline{A}	1		F	rogra	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PO))					ogran	
CLR-1:	understand the genome or	ganization and <mark>gene express</mark> ion in plants		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi tcom	
CLR-2:	exercise the plants as prod	uction syste <mark>ms by alte</mark> ring the plant hormones for growth and development		dge	1	of	SL		- i			ork		9				
CLR-3:	employ different methods f	or the de <mark>velopment</mark> of transgenic plants		wlec	S	velopment	stigations	age	pu			ΜW		Finan	Б			
CLR-4:	interpret the mechanisms f	or the p <mark>lant to co</mark> pe with biotic and abiotic stresses	7	S S	Analysis	lopi	estig	l Us	er an	۲ × ×	A.	Team	tion	∞ F	arning			ł
CLR-5:	apply the classical and mo	dern <mark>plant bre</mark> eding techniques for crop improvements	Jir	ring		(D)	t inv	T 90	inginee ty	ment		<u>∞</u>	Communication	Project Mgt.	g Le			ł
				inee	roblem	sign/de	duc	lern	et c	ron	S	Individual	nuc	ect	Long	Ξ)-2	-3
Course C	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	A 19	Engi	Prof	Des	of S	Moo	The	Envi	Ethic	Indi	Coll	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	discuss the structure, organ	ni <mark>zation of</mark> plant genomes and gene regulation		3	1	3	-	7	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO-2:	demonstrate the mechanis	m <mark> and rol</mark> e of plant tissue culture for mass multiplications	/ -	3	2	3				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-3:	establish the various metho	o <mark>ds of ge</mark> netic manipulation in plants	. 4 8	3	- 2	- 1		3		-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-4:	discuss the molecular aspe	cts of plant adaptability to various stresses		3		2	-	-	_	3		-	-	-	-	-	1	3
CO-5:	apply the significance of pl	a <mark>nt breed</mark> ing and genetic manipulations of plants for economic importance		3		1-1	-	3		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	- 1

Unit-1 - Plant Genomes: the Organization and Expression of Genes

9 Hour

Plant DNA, chromatin, chromosome structure. Nuclear genome, genome size, and organization. Chloroplast and mitochondrial - Genome structure, evolution, expression, and gene regulations. Eukaryotic gene expressions and its regulation - Transcription and translation levels: Organellar self-splicing, introns, and horizontal DNA transfer, RNA modification, post-transcriptional gene silencing (PTGS), Micro RNA - Production and interfering with the gene for silencing, DNA instability, Transposable elements in plants.

Unit-2 -Techniques for in Vitro Propagation of Plants

9 нои

Introduction to plant tissue culture. Plasticity and totipotency of plant cells. The culture environment - physical and chemical factors. Plant growth hormones - classes and their roles. Stages of plant tissue culture. Culture types. Cybrids production, haploid production. Production of secondary metabolites.

Unit-3 - Tools and Techniques for Transgenic Plant Development

9 Hour

Introduction to Agrobacterium-mediated gene transfe<mark>r and Biolo</mark>gy. Ti-plasmid-process of T-DNA transfer and integration, transformation in the plant. Direct gene transfer methods - advantages and disadvantages. Basic features of vectors, optimization, and binary vectors. Alternative markers and reporter genes. The genetic manipulation of pest resistance crop plants, and Clean gene technology.

Unit-4 - Biotic and Abiotic Stresses of Plants

9 Hour

Plant stresses - Biotic stress: Plant-pathogen interactions, prokaryotes, fungi, and viruses. Disease resistance, natural disease resistance in plants. Biotechnological approach - Overexpression of PR-proteins. Herbs as biotic stress factors. Abiotic stresses: Natural and plant responses - The nature of water deficit stress. Various approaches for tolerance - salt, cold, and heat stress - Molecular mechanisms.

Unit-5 - Genetic Improvements in Agriculture

9 Hour

Introduction to crop improvement, crop plant domestication, and beyond. Breeding technologies: Advances in breeding technologies - Modern molecular plant breeding - Transgenic plants. Emerging technologies circumvent some concerns about transgenics. Applications of breeding. The second green revolution. Metabolic engineering: Molecular farming of carbohydrates, lipids, and protein. Producing fine chemicals, Plant-derived compounds as drugs. Current demand - the plants as alternative fuels

Learning Resources
Resources

- Slater. A, Scott.N.W and Fowler,M.R, "Plant Biotechnology The genetic manipulation of plants", Oxford University Press 2008
- Agnès Ricroch, Surinder Chopra, Marcel Kuntz. Plant Biotechnology (2021). Springer Nature Switzerland AG 2021 Publisher. ISBN: 978-3-030-68344-3. Published: 31 August 2021. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-68345-0. 2nd Edition.
- 3. C Neil Stewart Jr. "Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques, and Applications (2016)"- John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New Jersey ISBN: 978-1-118-82012. 2nd Edition.
- 4. Malik Zainul Abdin, Usha Kiran, Kamaluddin, Athar Ali. Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Applications (2017). Springer Publisher, Singapore. ISBN: 978-981-10-2959-2 Published: 17 March 2017. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-2961-5.

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		Cum	mative		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	CLA	g Learnin <mark>g</mark> A-2 – 0%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)			
	/ /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	4	15%	-		
Level 2	Understand	25%	20 E 10 E 10	20%		25%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	S. J. S. 1777	25%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%		25%	7	30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate		A CHARLES A C	10%		-	-		
Level 6	Create	-	Charles March 1981	5%			-		
	Total -	10	0 %	10	00 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.in	1. R. Pachaiappan, SRMIST
Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon, karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai arbeen09@gmail.com	2. S. Rupach <mark>andra, S</mark> RMIST

Course 21DTC4041	Course	PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L T	Р	(1
Code	Name	PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	0 0	4	2	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		<u> </u>			Progr	<mark>am</mark> Ou	tcome	s (PC))				_	rograr	
CLR-1:	relate the growth and devel	opment of nat <mark>ural and in vit</mark> ro growth of plants for production systems	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecific otcom	
CLR-2:	comprehend the methods o	f nucleic ac <mark>ids isolati</mark> on from plants	dge		of	SL					ork		8				
CLR-3:	apply various gene transfer	methods in plants	Knowledge	S	Jent	stigations	ge	ъ			۸ ×		Finan	Б			
CLR-4:	employ different steps for th	e prod <mark>uction of</mark> plant secondary metabolites	Kno	Analysis	lopi	estigal orobler		er and	م × ×	l.	Teal	tion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	apply the classical techniqu	es fo <mark>r crop im</mark> provement	=ngineering	Ang	sign/development	ě i	_	enginee etv	ment		<u>8</u>	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
			inee	Problem)ugi	. o =	Modern	erc et<		જ	ndividua	nuc	Project	Long	7	7.5	53
Course O	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Prof	Des		Moc	The en	Envirol Sustair	Ethics	İndi	Sol	Proj	Life	PS0-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	develop in vitro plants for m	a <mark>ss multi</mark> plication	3	2	3	-	5-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-2:	contrast the different techne expression	iques for the isolation of nucleic acids for cloning and quantification of gene	2	3	2	Ž	- 1		-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-3:	demonstrate the different st	eps for gene transfer methods and verify the transgene in plants	3	ĘΖ	1,1-1	3	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	establish the cells for the pr detection	oduction of bioactive plant secondary metabolites and methods for isolation and	3	2	Li.	-	- }		-		-	-	-	-	2	3	-
CO-5:	design the methods for the	p <mark>roductio</mark> n of best traits and apply the plant pathology for crime investigation	3	2	-	3	-		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	_

Unit-1 - Techniques for in Vitro Propagation of Plants

Practice:

1. Preparation of plant tissue culture media - Murashige and Skoog's (MS) medium

2. Plant tissue culture - Direct and Indirect Organogenesis

Unit-2 - Plant Genomic DNA and RNA Isolation Techniques

Practice:

- 1. Isolation of plant genomic DNA Salk line & CTAB methods Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA
- 2. Extraction of total RNA from plant tissues using Trizol reagent Qualitative and quantitative analysis of RNA

Unit-3 - Techniques for Transgenic Plant Development

12 Hour

12 Hour

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Transform the binary vector (pCAMBIA 1301) to Agrobacterium tumefaciens
- 2. Screening of Agrobacterium colonies for confirming transformation of pCAMBIA 1301 by colony PCR and Agrobacterium Mediated gene transformation by Co-cultivation of plant leaf discs
- 3. Screening of transgenic plant tissues GUS Reporter assay

Unit-4 - Plant Secondary Metabolites - Production, Isolation and Detection

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Development of Cell suspension culture for the production of secondary metabolites
- 2. Extraction and detection of plant secondary metabolites extract Flavonoid quercetin from onion dried peels and alkaloid caffeine from Camellia sinensis Tea / Detection by TLC and HPLC

Unit-5 - Applications of in Vitro Propagation & Plant Pathology

12 Hour

Practice:

- 1. Cybrids production through protoplast fusion
- 2. Somatic embryogenesis through endosperm culture
- 3. Crime scene investigation

Learning Resources

- 1. Plant Biotechnology Practical Manual 2023.
- 2. C Neil Stewart Jr. "Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques, and Applications (2016)"- John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New Jersey ISBN: 978-1-118-82012. 2nd Edition
- 3. Maheshwari, S.C. (1990). Tissue Culture, Molecular Biology and Plant Biotechnology A Historical Overview. In: Sangwan, R.S., Sangwan-Norreel, B.S. (eds) The Impact of Biotechnology on Agriculture.. Current Plant Science and Biotechnology in Agriculture, vol 8. Springer, Dordrecht. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-009-0587-0_1
- Çelik, Ö. (2018). Introductory Chapter: New Age Molecular Techniques in Plant Science. In (Ed.), New Visions in Plant Science. IntechOpen. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.79360.
- Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology by Bernard R. Glick. Published November 29, 2017, by CRC Press. ISBN 9780367412128

earning Asses	ssment			201 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
			\$74° 5	Continuous Learning		re popular in	/				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	expe	ge of first cycle riments 0%)	CLA-2 Average experi (30	ments		Examination veightage)	Final Examination (0% weightage)			
	1	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	-	15%		15%		15%	=	-		
Level 2	Understand	-	20%	- 11	20%	-	20%	-	-		
Level 3	Apply		25%	- 1011	25%	-	25%	-	-		
Level 4	Analyze		25%	- 1/ /	25%	-/ h	2 <mark>5%</mark>	-	-		
Level 5	Evaluate		10%	- 17 111	10%	7 ,	10%	-	-		
Level 6	Create	- 1	5%	- 1/2//	5%	11	<u>5%</u>	-	-		
	Total	10	0 %	100) %	/ 10	00 %		-		

Course Designers	/ II EAKN · LEAD rein b	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.in	1. R. Pachaiappan, SRMIST
Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon, karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai arbeen09@gmail.com	2. S. Rupachandra, SRMIST

Course	21BTC402J	Course	BIO SEPARATION TECHNOLOGY	Course	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	L T P	С
Code	Z1D1C402J	Name	BIO SEPARATION TECHNOLOGY	Category	C	PROFESSIONAL CORE	3 0 2	4

Pre-requisite Courses	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

C	samina Dationala (CLD):	The mount of leave	in with in any way in the							O-	.4	(DC					Pi	rograi	<u> </u>
Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learn	ing this course is to:	X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X	1	—			rogra	am Ol	utcome	es (PC	")	1				pecifi	
CLR-1:	know the importance of bio	w the importance of bio separation an <mark>d its recover</mark> y economically				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		tcom	
CLR-2:	learn the separation of prod	earn the separation of product from so <mark>lid –liquid</mark> phase					of	SL			l N		ork		9				
CLR-3:	know the techniques of isol	ation of b <mark>io-produc</mark> ts	(65	an William	owledge	S	nent	stigations roblems	Usage	ъ			M		Finan	ning			
CLR-4:	learn the methods of purific	ation o <mark>f produc</mark> ts	N 434	3 3 4 5	조	Analysis	elopment	estig probl	-	r and	∞ >		Team	ţio	& ∃	earni			
CLR-5:	learn the methods of polish	ing a <mark>nd formu</mark> lation of pro	ducts for packaging	22W25	ering		deve	t inv	Т00	engineer stv	ment		<u>ھ</u>	ommunication	Project Mgt.	Ľ			
	<u>, </u>			77.5	(I)	roblem	ign/	duc	ern	enç et >		S	ndividual	nul	ect	Long	7	-5	က္
Course O	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this cou	ırse, learners will be able to:	rational garage	Engin	Prok	Desi	Con	Мод	The	Envi Sust	Ethic	lndj	Son	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	categories the products into	v <mark>arious s</mark> ectors		A district of	1	2	1	-	7	7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1
CO-2:	identify the unit operation for	o <mark>r se</mark> paration	100000	O William I	2	3	1	-			-	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
CO-3:	adapt the best methods of i	solation of products	THE STATE OF THE S	Water Mary	2	2	2	<i>3</i> -	-		-		-	-	-	-	2	2	1
CO-4:	identify the sophisticated ed	<mark>quipmen</mark> t for purification		77 4 77	- 2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-5:	know the polishing and form	n <mark>ulation of the products</mark>		1	2	2	2	-	- 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2

Unit-1 - Bioproducts Classification and Disruption Techniques

Classification of Bioproducts, Engineering Analysis, Analytical methods, Cell disruption Methods- Physical, Chemical, Mechanical and Biological methods.

Practice:

Cell disruption Techniques

1. Cell disruption by Sonication, 2. Cell disruption by High Pressure Homogenisation, 3. Chemical and Enzymatic method of cell disruption

Unit-2 - Separation of Insolubles

15 Hour

15 Hour

Electrical Double layers, Schulze–Hardy Rule, Flocculation Rate, Polymeric Flocculants, Sedimentation-Principles, Methods and Coefficients, Filtration Principles and Theory, Conventional Filtration-Filtration Equipments and Media, Scaleup and Design of Filtration Systems, Cross flow filtration-Microfiltration, Centrifuges, Scaleup of Centrifugations.

Practice:

Recovery Methods

1. Cell separation by Flocculation, 2. Cell separation by Batch filtration, 3. Cell separation by Microfiltration, 4. Cell separation by Centrifugation

Unit-3 - Concentration of Solubles

15 Hour

Extraction-Batch, Staged, Differential Extraction, Aqueous two phase Extraction, Supercritical Extraction, Batch Adsorption, Adsorption in CSTR and Fixed Bed, Precipitation-Different methods of precipitation, Ultrafiltration, Dialysis and Electrodialysis.

Practice:

Protein Concentration Methods

1. Protein concentration by Precipitation methods, 2. Protein concentration by Ultrafiltration, 3. Protein Concentration by Aqueous two-phase extraction

Unit-4 - Protein Purification 15 Hour

Chromatography Column Dynamics, Plate Models, Chromatography Column Mass Balance with Negligible Dispersion, Dispersion Effects in Chromatography, Gradients and Modifiers, Adsorbent Types, Particle Size and Pressure Drop in Fixed Beds, Equipment, Scaleup.

Practice:

Purification of Protein

- 1. Protein purification by gel column chromatography
- 2. Protein purification by ion exchange chromatography

Unit-5 - Polishina

15 Hour

Crystallization Principles, Batch Crystallizers, Process Crystallization of Proteins, Crystallizer Scaleup and Design, Drying Principles, Dryer Description and Operation, Scaleup and Design of Drying Systems, Case studies.

Practice:

Polishing of Biomaterial

- 1. Crystallization Techniques
- 2. Freeze drying of biomaterials

Learning
Resources

- Harrison. R.G., Todd. P., Rudge S.R, Petrides. D.P, "Bioseparation Science and Engineering" Oxford University press, 2003.
- 2. Belter. P.A., Cussler, E., "Bioseparations", Wiley, 1985.

- Nooralabettu Krishna Prasad, "Downstream Process Technology: A New Horizon In Biotechnology", PHI Learning Private Limited 2013
- 4. Mihir K Purkait; Randeep Sing, "Membrane Technology in separation science, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, 2018

•	ent	2.57 2024	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Cum	mativa	
Blo <mark>om's</mark> Level of <mark>Thinkin</mark> g		Form CLA-1 Averaç (45	ge of unit test		-Practice 5%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%	NY - 1/177.	-	15%	15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%	- 1	-	20%	25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	- 11/1/1	-	25%	30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	- 1/2%	<u>-</u>	25%	30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate				10%	-	-	
Level 6	Create	<-		7-	5%	-	-	
	Total	100)%	4 13 10	00 %	10	0 %	

Course Designers	V Links	4.00
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG, senthilkumar@iitg.ac.in	1. Dr.M.Venkatesh Prabhu, SRMIST
Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon, karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	2. Dr.N.Selvaraj, IITG, selva@iitg.ac.in	2. Dr.P.Radha, SRMIST

ACADEMIC CURRICULA

Non-Credit Course

Regulations 2021



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course Code	21BTM191T	Course Name	BIOETHICS AND IPR	-	ourse tego:	-	М				NON	CRED	IT			-	L T 1 0	P 0	O
Pre-requis	s	Nil	Co- requisite Nil	****		gres ours							Nil	1					-
Course C	Offering Departme	ent	Biotechnology Data Book / Codes /	Standards								Nil							
Course Lea	arning Rationale	(CLR): The	purpose of learning this course is to:	NO	7	-			Progr	ram Oı	utcome	s (PO)				Р	rogra	m
CLR-1:		` '	s in Biotec <mark>hnology Res</mark> earch		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecif	
CLR-2:			with biotechnology Research		<u>o</u>		-							10			0.	licon	25
CLR-3:			age that could be caused to the environment		ledc		ent c	tions	e e		. 1		Wo		Finance				l
CLR-4:			Values to be inculcated in ethical decision making		ريا ا	ysis	bmd	stiga oble	Jsac	and	∞ _	N.	eam	5	Ë	Learning			l
CLR-5:			inment of risk group organisms	560-1 3	ng	√nai	selc	nves x pr	00	eer	ent		∞ ∞	catic	gt. &	Lea			l
CLK-3.	Know the require	ITIETIIS TOT COTILA	minent of risk group organisms		eeri	me	n/de	uct i	E	igi >	onm inab	(0	dual	nun.	T W	ong	_	2	က
Course Ou	tcomes (CO):	At t	he end of this course, learners will be able to:		Engineering Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design/development of solutions	Conduct investigations of complex problems	Modern Tool Usage	The engineer and society	Environment 8 Sustainability	Ethics	ndividual & Team Work	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Long l	PS0-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	define Principles	of Bioethics and	aspects related to IP protection	E	-	3	3	_	-	- 0	-	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>
CO-2:	•		safety precautions in biotechnology research	4.58. L	- '	3	2	Tr,	-	1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO-3:	explain concepts	pertaining to ex	rercising personal and environmental safety		- 10	2	15	124	3			1-5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
CO-4:			I decisions in healthcare research		1	2	3		_	_	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
CO-5:	discriminate diffe	rent biosafe <mark>ty le</mark>	vels and different forms of IP	Op 19		2			_		-		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
		,,,,		1	3						>			Į		ļ	1		
	sic Principles of											1						3	Hou
			<mark>f anim</mark> als in research and Ethical issues in Clinical Trials, Ethi	ical issues in	Stem	Cell	Resea	arch, E	thical	Issues	in In v <mark>i</mark> i	tro Fer	<mark>ti</mark> lizatio	on					
	bal Health Ethic				,										, ,	- · ·			Hou
	ems and Institutions Is in Bioethics	ons, Synaptoger	<mark>esis and</mark> development of sensory-motor system, Ethical issu	ies in Organ t	ransį	oianta	ation, E	siobani	king, E	tnicai	issues	ın Reg	enera	tive ivie	eaicine,	Religi	ous a	ına Cı	itura
	safety Regulation	ons							7									3	Ηοι
			of various regulatory bodies, Biosafety Rules for GMOs, Biod	liversity and E	nviro	onme	nt cons	servatio	on. CE	3D and	Cartao	ena Pi	rotoco	I					
Unit-4 - For		,	/ ITEARN	FAD			1 1 1	L	- Andrews									3	Ηοι
		graphical indica	tions, N <mark>ovelty and</mark> Utility, Patentable subjects and protection i	in biotechnolo	ogy, E	Biodiv	versity												
Unit-5 - Pat								لسيا		.*									Ηοι
Basic princi	ples and general r	equirements of p	patent law Pa <mark>tents and met</mark> hods of application of patents-Lega	al implications	, Obi	ective	es of th	e pater	nt syst	em, TF	RIPs-GA	ATT-Ini	ternati	ional co	nventi	ons. Pa	atent C	Coope	ratic

2. The Indian Patent Act and Rules, 2015, Gol, India.

1. Singer and Viens (Eds.) Bioethics – Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2008

Learning Resources

arning Assessm			Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)		C	
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test %)	CI	g Learning LA-2 <mark>0%)</mark>	Final Ex	mative amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%	ALTERNA	15%		15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	3	25%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	-	25%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate		-	10%	7	-	-
Level 6	Create		*-A	5%	7	-	-
	Total	100) %	10	00 %	10	00%

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. DVL Sara <mark>dha, SRM</mark> IST
ramchand@saksinlife.com		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai, arbeen 09@gmail.com	2. Dr Lilly M Sale <mark>ena. SR</mark> MIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com		

ACADEMIC CURRICULA

UNDERGRADUATE/ INTEGRATED POST GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES

(With exit option of Diploma)

(Choice Based Flexible Credit System)

Regulations 2021

Volume - 8A
(Syllabi for Biotechnology Programming Courses)



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

ACADEMIC CURRICULA

Professional Elective Courses

Regulations 2021



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

Course	21BTE201T	Course	DEVELODMENTAL BIOLOGY	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	ZIBIEZUII	Name	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE PARTY OF THE P

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	111	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	discuss the basic concept	s of development <mark>al patterning</mark> and organization	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi ıtcom	
CLR-2:	compare the early embryo	nic developm <mark>ent events</mark> across species	ge		of	SI		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:	demonstrate the metamor	phosis and <mark>organoge</mark> nesis	Knowledge	w	velopment of	vestigations c problems	Usage	ъ			×		inance	ng			
CLR-4:	describe the influence of e	external e <mark>nvironme</mark> nt on developmental process	ᅙ	alysis	lopi	estig	Uss	r and	∞ ∞ >	N.	Team	ion	⊗ E	arni			
CLR-5:	study various developmen	tal defe <mark>cts</mark>	ering	Α	In/deve	t inve	100 T	engineer sty	men		<u>a</u>	ınical	Mgt.	ong Le			
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Problem	Design solution	Conduct in of complex	Modern Tool	The eng	Environment Sustainability	Ethics	Individual	Communication	Project I	Life Lo	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	understand the key aspec	ts o <mark>f develo</mark> pmental biology	2	- 2	1.	-	-	/	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-2:	develop the concepts and	experiments in the early development, cleavage and axis formation	. /-	2	3	- 1	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-3:	illustrate the roles of signa	li <mark>ng pathw</mark> ays during the organogenesis	1 -	3	_3	15	-	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-4:	illustrate the fertilization ar	nd <mark>develop</mark> mental events in plants	113	3	3		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-5:	integrate modern biotechn	ol <mark>ogy in th</mark> e developmental process		- 3	3	χ.	-		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3

Unit-1 - Principles of Developmental Biology

9 Hour

Introduction to Developmental Biology, Life cycles and the evolution of developmental patterns, Principles of experimental embryology, Genes and development—Techniques and ethical issues, Differential gene expression, Cell-cell communication in development

Unit-2 - Early Embryonic Development

9 Hour

Fertilization, Early development in selected invertebrates, The genetics of axis specification in Drosophila, Early development and axis formation in amphibians, The early development of vertebrates- Fish, birds, and mammals

Unit-3 - Later Embryonic Development

9 Hour

The central nervous system and the epidermis, Neural crest cells and axonal specificity, Paraxial and intermediate mesoderm, Lateral plate mesoderm and endoderm, Development of the tetrapod limb, Sex determination, Metamorphosis, regeneration, and aging, Germ cell

Unit-4 - Ramifications of Developmental Biology

9 Hour

Development of Plants, Environmental regulation of animal development, Developmental mechanisms of evolutionary change

Unit-5 - Developmental Defects

9 Hour

Birth defects associated with Pharyngeal arches, Neural tube, Nervous system, Cardiovascular system, Skeletal system, Immune-system, Limbs, Respiratory system, Circulatory system and Excretory system

١.	earning	1.	Scott F. Gilbert, Michael J. F. Barresi. Developmental Biology, Sinauer Associates- Oxford University Press; 12 edition, 2020	3.	Before we are born. Essentials of Embryology and Birth Defects; Keith L. Moore, T.V.N. Persaud, Mark G. Torcha; 10th Edition; 2019; Philadelphia, Elsevier
ľ	Resources	2.	JMW Slack Essentials of Developmental Biology 3rd Edition Wiley-Blackwell. 2013		

			Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)		Summative		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking			CI	g <mark>Learning</mark> LA-2 0%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%	-	15%		15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%	A - 10	25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	4.1	25%	1 TYL	30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate	7	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10%		<u> </u>	-	
Level 6	Create	-	The second of	5%	-	-	-	
	Total .	100)%	10	00 %	10	0 %	

Course Designers		3 /-
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr. Harinarayana Ankamreddy, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	subbu@iitm.ac.in	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai,	2. Dr.R.Vasantharekha, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21DTE201T Course	DISEASES MODELS AND MECHANISM	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	Name	DISEASES MODELS AND MECHANISM	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progress Course	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this coul	rse is to:	11	4			Progr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	gain fundamental knowled	ge about the exi <mark>sting disease</mark> s and th	neir pathologies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi ıtcom	
CLR-2:	understanding the molecul	lar mechanis <mark>m of varie</mark> d metabolic an	nd cardiovascular diseases	dge		of	SL					Work		8				
CLR-3:	mechanistic insights into v	arious neu <mark>rological d</mark> isorders, and pa	thways associated with it	Knowledge	ဟ	nent	latio ems	Usage	ъ					Finan	bu			
CLR-4:	understand the commonly	used mo <mark>del syste</mark> ms and their pros a	and cons		nalysis	velopment of	investigations ex problems		er and	y k		Team	tion	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	gain more information on a	advanc <mark>ed disea</mark> se model systems and	d their advantages and disadvantages	neering	₹	n/deve		Aodern Tool	engineer ety	nment nability		रू ज	mmunication	Mgt.	ıg Le			
,					roblem	ign/ tion	onduct in complex	eu.		iron tain	S	ndividual	nur	ect	Long	7)-2	53
Course O	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learne	rs will be able to:	Eng	Prof	Des	Con	ĕ	The	Env Sus	Ethic	İndi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	relate various diseases an	d p <mark>athologi</mark> es	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	- 2	2		-	/	-	-	-	-	-	ı	2	-	3
CO-2:	demonstrates multiple met	tab <mark>olic and</mark> cardiovascular diseases	TANK OF LEAVING	2	2	3	77-19	1	4	-	-1	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
CO-3:	discuss the varied neurolog	gi <mark>cal disea</mark> ses and their mechanism		2	3	3	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	analyze the widely studied	l d <mark>isease m</mark> odel systems		3	3	3	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-5:	explain the modern engine	eer <mark>ed dise</mark> ase model systems	2527 12 E X 18 18	3	- 3	3	3	-		-	l -:	-	-	-	-	3	-	3

Unit-1 - Introduction to Pathology and Disease

9 Hour

General pathophysiology- Pathophysiological mechanisms of acute and chronic injury, necrosis/apoptosis & tissue repair (the healing process). Overview of physical diseases, mental diseases, infectious diseases, non-infectious diseases, inherited diseases, degenerative diseases, social diseases, and self-inflicted diseases. Categories of infectious agents, mechanisms, and pathogenesis of infectious diseases, viz tuberculosis, malaria, influenza, and HIV/AIDS.

Unit-2 - Metabolic and Cardiovascular Disease

9 Hour

The origin of metabolic diseases, Disorders of Amino acid metabolism, Carbohydrate metabolism, Lipid metabolism, Mitochondrial disorders, Lysosomal storage disorders, Peroxisomal disorders, Purine and Pyrimidine disorders, and Porphyrias. Hyperlipidemia, Atherosclerosis, Coronary artery disease, Hypertension, Heart failure, Thromboses, and stroke. Compare and contrast Diabetes vs Atherosclerosis

Unit-3 - Neurological Diseases and their Mechanism

9 Hour

Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, Amyotrophic Lateral Scler<mark>osis, Hunti</mark>ngton, Creutzfeldt Jakob Disease, Spinal muscular atrophy, Multiple Sclerosis, Epilepsy, and Seizures. Diseases of the peripheral nervous system. Compare and contrast peripheral to central nervous system disorders (Charcot Marie Tooth vs Alzheimer's).

Unit-4 - Widely Studied Disease Model Systems

9 Hour

2D Cell Culture, Yeast, C. elegans, D. melanogaster, Zebrafish, Xenopus mouse, and Primate model systems for various diseases.

Unit-5 - Advanced Disease Model Systems

9 Hour

3D Primary Cell Cultures, the evolution of organoids, cerebral organoids, Intestinal organoids, organoids in cancer research, Somatic cell-derived organoids, other applications of organoids in designing personalized medicine, and Organs on a chip.

Learning Resources
Resources

- 1. The Nature of Disease-Pathology for the Health Professions, Author: McConnell, Publisher: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, second edition, 2014 ISBN-10: 9781609133696 ISBN-13: 978-1609133696
- 2. Robbins & Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease (Robbins Pathology) ninth edition 2014, Kumar MBBS MD FRCPath, Abbas MBBS, Aster MD Ph.D., Jon C. ISBN-13: 978-1455726134 / ISBN-10: 1455726133
- 3. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews: Microbiology, Second 2014 Edition. Richard A Harvey Ph.D., Cynthia N Cornelissen Ph.D. ISBN/ISSN: 9781608317332
- 4. Park's Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers Edition: 2021 ISBN: 9789382219163

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%) Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Life Long Le CLA-2 (10%)			4-2 (40% we		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	2 - 1	15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%	A.F. 1	20%	-	25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	2012/03/03/03	25%	A	30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Section 272	25%		30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate			10%	4.5	4 -	-	
Level 6	Create		18 July 18 18 18 18 18 18	5%		-	-	
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	10	0%	- 10	0 %	10	0 %	

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Giridharan Appaswamy, Lifecell International (P) Limited,	Prof. Karunagaran D, IITM, Chennai, karuna@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr.Bibin SR <mark>MIST</mark>
Chennai, giridharan.a@lifecell.in		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr. Sib Sankar Roy, CSIR-IICB, Kolkatta, sibsankar@iicb.res.in	2. Dr. K.M Ra <mark>mkumar</mark> SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com		

Course	21BTE302T	Course	METABOLIC DISORDERS	Course	Г	DDOEESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	ZIDIEJUZI	Name	METABOLIC DISORDERS	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progre	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:		- 4			Progr	<mark>am Օ</mark> ւ	ıtcome	s (PO)					rograr	
CLR-1:	discuss the basic principle	es of metabolic re <mark>gulation</mark>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	demonstrate the importan	ce of genetic <mark>s in medici</mark> ne and in metabolic diseases	ge		of	ટા					Work		99				
CLR-3:	analyze the influence of re	egulatory en <mark>zymes in</mark> various metabolic disorders	owledge	S	nent	ation	Usage	ъ			N N		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:	understand the common g	renetic d <mark>iseases in</mark> our society and the reason for it	Ā	alysis	elopment of	vestigations problems		r and	y k		Team	ion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	know how to prevent and	treat m <mark>etabolic</mark> disorders	ering	٩	J/deve	anduct inve	- I	engineer ety	Environment Sustainability		al &	ommunication	Mgt.	ong Le			
		The State of the S	<u> </u>	noblem	ign/	Jag W	Modern	engety	iron <mark>tain</mark>	cs	ndividual	l E	Project	Ę	7)-2	<u>ج</u>
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Prof	Des	g g	₩ W	The en society	Env Sus	Ethics	ndi	Sol	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	explain the basic principle	s o <mark>f metabo</mark> lic disorders	13.	- 2	2	-	-	-7	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-2:	examine and solve the me	eta <mark>bolic pro</mark> blems of specific nutrients	Sec. 1 -	3	3	- 19	-	1	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-3:	dissect the knowledge in I	ne <mark>tabolic c</mark> ontrol		2	2	3	-	-	7 -	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	comprehend the importan	ce <mark>of gene</mark> tics in medicine and in metabolic diseases	11.3	3	125	2	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	3
CO-5:	evaluate how genetic dise	as <mark>es are c</mark> ommon in our society and the reason for it		- 2		2	_		_		_	_	_	_	2	_	3

Unit-1 - Introduction to Metabolic Disorders

9 Hour

Principles of metabolic regulation- Garrod's hypothesis, Regulation of enzyme activity Covalent modifications and reversible modifications, phosphorylation, dephosphorylation, adenylation and disulphide reduction, Overview of inherited metabolic disorders

Unit-2 - Disorders of Carbohydrate Metabolism

9 Hour

Pathways of carbohydrate metabolism and their physiological significance, Regulation of carbohydrate metabolism, Allosteric and hormonal mechanisms, Metabolic interrelationships among various tissues, Congenital disorders of Glycosylation, Galactosaemia, Fructosaemia, Lactose intolerance, Glycogen storage diseases, glucose homeostasis and diabetes mellitus

Unit-3 - Disorders of Nitrogen Metabolism

9 Hour

Disorders of amino acids metabolism- Phenylketonuria, tyrosinemia, homocystinuria, maple syrup urine disease, Argininemia, Tyrosinemia, Alkaptonuria, Albinism, Amino acid transport disorders: Cystinuria, Dicarboxylic aminoaciduria, Hartnup disease, Inborn error of purine metabolism, Adenylosuccinate lyase deficiency, adenosine monophosphate deaminase deficiency, Nucleotide salvage - Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, Adenine phosphoribosyl transferase deficiency, Xanthinuria – Pyrimidine metabolism, Inborn error of pyrimidine metabolism: Oroticaciduria, Miller syndrome, Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase deficiency

Unit-4 - Disorders of Lipid and Lipoprotein Metabolism

9 Hour

Inborn error of lipid metabolism, Hyperlipidemia, Hypercholesterolemia and its associated disorders, Hypolipoproteinemia, Tangier disease, Lipodystrophy, Lipid storage disorders: Fatty-acid metabolism disorders, biotinidase deficiency, malonicaciduria, Sjögren–Larsson syndrome

Unit-5 - Micronutrients and Metabolic Diseases

9 Hour

Disorders of vitamins, Disorders of coenzymes, Disorders of cofactors, Biotinidase deficiency, Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency, Pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration, Methylmalonic academia, Glutaric aciduria, Al Aqeel-Sewairi syndrome – multicentric osteolysis, nodulosis, arthropathy (MONA) – MMP-2 deficiency

Learning		Jean-Marie Saudubray, Georges van den Berghe nborn Metabolic Diseases: Diagnosis and Treatment.	Robert K. Murray, Darryl K. Granner, Peter A. Mayes, Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry 30th Edition, 2003 Enid Gilbert-Barness, Lewis A. Barness, Philip M. Farrell." Metabolic Diseases: Foundations of Clinical
Resource	3. Fourth, Revised	Edition, Springer press, 2006	 Management, Genetics, and Pathology", IOS Press BV, Netherlands, Second Edition, 2017

			Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA)								
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)			g Learning .A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%	-	15%		15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%	*	20%	2	25%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%	A STATE OF	25%	1/2	30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	27.7	25%	(P)	30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	, V ./	- N. A. St. 1777	10%		-	-				
Level 6	Create			5%			-				
	Tota <mark>l</mark>	100)%	10	0 %	100	0 %				

Course Designers		3 /
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Giridharan Appaswamy, Lifecell International (P) Limited,	1. Prof. Karunagaran D, IITM, Chennai, karuna@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. K.M. R <mark>amkuma</mark> r, SRMIST
Chennai, giridharan.a@lifecell.in		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr. Sib Sankar Roy, CSIR-IICB, Kolkatta, sibsankar@iicb.res.in	2. Dr. Koustav Sarkar, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com		

Course	21BTE401T Course	CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR NEUROSCIENCE	Course	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	Г	T	Р	С	
Code	Name	CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR NEUROSCIENCE	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

LONG TO BE TO SHARE

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	U.B				Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	ıtcome	s (PO)					rogra	
CLR-1:	recall the brain function fro	om its organizatio <mark>n</mark>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	discuss the genetic variati	ons in brain d <mark>evelopme</mark> nt and behavior	ge		Jo	SI					Work		8				
CLR-3:	LR-3: recall the synaptic dysfunctions and drug treatment		lowledge	S	Jent	investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ			Μ		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	CLR-4: explain different methods for studying neuro-immune functions		조	\ <u>\frac{2}{8}}</u>	ldol	estig		r and	∞ ~ >	N.	Team	ioi	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	describe the cortical struct	tures p <mark>ertaining</mark> to behavior	ering	Ang	gn/development of		100 100	engineer sty	Environment Sustainability		∞ర	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
	•		9	<u>a</u>	lgi/	onduct in f complex	Modern	enc ety	ron	SS	Individual	חשר	ect	Long	7	75	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Prot	Desi	of S	Moo	The en	Env	Ethics	lpdi	Col	Project I	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	explain the fundamental o	rga <mark>nization</mark> of the brain and its functions	2	- 3	3	-	-	/	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-2:	describe the role of genes	in <mark>brain de</mark> velopment and functions	2	3	2	- 19	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-3:	enhances the knowledge	ab <mark>out the n</mark> europathological disorders and treatment options	.3	2		15	3	-	7 -	•	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	0-4: evaluate the different metho <mark>ds in the</mark> neuroendocrine and immune interactions		3	2	3		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-5:	outline the anatomical rela	atio <mark>n with b</mark> ehavior	3	- 2	-	7 -	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3

Unit-1 - Organization of Nervous System

9 Hour

Development of the nervous system- Molecular basis of neural induction- Initial differentiation of neurons and glia- Cellular Components of the Nervous system- Neurons and Glia- Organization of nerves- Presynaptic terminals- Neural Circuits- Myotactic reflex- Organization of the Nervous system- Divisions of nervous system- Central nervous system- Peripheral nervous system- Structural and Functional analysis of the Nervous system- Cellular diversity of nervous system- Model organisms in neuroscience

Unit-2 - Neurotransmission and Synaptic Plasticity

у нои

Electrical signals- Long-distance transmission of Electrical signals- The ionic basis of resting membrane potential- Voltage-dependent membrane permeability- Ion channels and transporters- Diversity of ion channels-Synaptic transmission-Neurotransmitters and their receptors- Chemical and electrical synapses- Molecular signaling in neurons- Activation of signaling pathways- Second messengers- Nuclear signaling- Synaptic plasticity- Short and long-term synaptic plasticity- Properties of neurotransmitters- Unconventional neurotransmitters

Unit-3 - Synaptogenesis and Development of Sensory-Motor System

9 hour

Synaptogenesis- Molecular mechanisms involved in synapse formation- Construction and modification of neural circuits- Genetic influence and control on animal behavior- Motor neuron circuits-Motor neuron control by the CNS- Motor units- Motor neurons and functions- Reward and motivation- Visual and Vestibular pathways- Retinal circuitry- Phototransduction- Potential treatment for vision loss- The Corticospinal and Corticobulbar Tracts- Repair and Regeneration in nervous system- Axon Growth after Brain Injury- Rodent brain functional anatomy and behavior- Goat brain dissection

Unit-4 - Cognition, Pharmacology and Neuro-Immunology

9 Hour

Overview of cortical structures- Emotions-Memory- Early theories of emotional brain- Kluver-Bucy syndrome- Brain reward circuitry- Cognition- Learning, Memory consolidation and Priming- Dementia- Anti-psychotic drugs and Neurotoxicity- Neuropharmacology in treating social impairments related to autism- Hypothalamus and endocrine system- Hormones of endocrine system and its regulation- Interactions between neuroendocrine system and immune system- Neural-Immune interactions in the periphery- Nervous-immune system role in health and disease

Unit-5 - Neuropathology and Therapeutics

9 Hour

Diseases and injuries of the nervous system- Autism Spectrum Disorders- Alzheimer's disease- Parkinson's disease- Spinal Cord Injury- Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)- chronic traumatic encephalopathy- Blood Supply to Brain- Stroke and Transient Ischemic Attack- Acute stroke treatment- Prevention of stroke- Hypoxia/Ischemia in mammalian brain- Therapeutics in Neurodevelopmental disorders-GPCR signaling- Novel therapeutic drugs in Alzheimer's disease- Prevention and treatment- Synaptic perspective in neuronal health and disease

Learning Resources LaMantia, Leonard E. White, "Neuroscience," Sinauer Associates, Inc., 6th Edition, 2017.

1. Dale Purves, George J. Augustine, David Fitzpatrick, William C. Hall, Anthony-Samuel 2. Eric R. Kandel, James H. Schwartz, Thomas M. Jessell, "Principles of Neural Science," McGraw-Hill, 5th Edition, 2012.

Learning Assessm	nent		3	THE ALL			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning native nge of unit test 0%)	g Assessment (CLA) Life Long CLA (10	4-2	Final Ex	mative amination eightage)
	/ 2	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	15%		15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%	- C- C	25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	医二种 医结节	25%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Charles The Comment	25%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			10%	. 3	-	-
Level 6	Create		THE WALL STORY WITH	5%		-	-
•	T <mark>otal —</mark>	10	0%	100) %	10	0 %

Course Designers	Was North Called All and all all all all all all all all all al	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. Anil Annamneedi, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B Narayanan Anna University,	2. Dr. R. Va <mark>santhere</mark> kha, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	Chennai,arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTE402T Course	CANCED RIOLOGY AND THEDADELITICS	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	1
Code	Name	CANCER BIOLOGI AND ITIERAFEOTICS	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progress Course	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rogram	
CLR-1:	describe protooncogene and oncogenes, risk factors in tumor progression	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific itcome	
CLR-2:	discuss epigenetics, DNA damage and repair in cancer	owledge		Jo	SI					Work		9				
CLR-3:	3: recall the molecular signaling mecha <mark>nisms in c</mark> ancer			elopment of	investigations ex problems	age	ъ			M W		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:	describe the role of stem cells in cancer treatment and metastasis	줃	alysis	udola	estig	l Usage	er and	ج ج		Team	Įį.	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	analyze the role of advanced can <mark>cer thera</mark> peutics and alkaloids in cancer treatment	ering	roblem Ana	in/deve			gine	ronment tainability		∞ర	mmunication	: Mgt.	ong Le			
Course C	ourse Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:			Design	Conduct of comp	Modern	The en society	Enviro Sustail	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project I	Life Lo	PS0-1	1.	PSO-3
CO-1:	describe the role of diet in different forms of cancer	7 -		1 (*)	-	-		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
CO-2:	determine the fundamental assays in hazard identification	. / -	2	2	3	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	2	2
CO-3:	explain the role of signaling pathway mediated cancer initiation		2	4	15	2	-	7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO-4:	explain the role of cancer st <mark>em cell s</mark> ignaling pathway and angiogenesis	11.3	2			2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO-5:	determine the concepts of cancer detection and therapy			2	7-	2		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2

Unit-1 - Concept of Cancer Biology

9 Hour

Basic concepts of cancer - Oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes; Risk factors, Pathogenesis, treatment and future prospects; The cell cycle - cyclin and cyclin dependent kinases; Mechanisms of CdK regulation; Tumor suppressor genes - Knudson's two-hit hypothesis; P53 and pRb control of cell cycle; Molecular pathways of p53; Role of myc oncoprotein in regulating pRb; pRb's role in cancer; Different forms of cancer; Diet and cancer

Unit-2 - DNA Damage and Epigenetics of Cancer

9 Hour

DNA structure and stability -Spontaneous DNA damage; DNA repair pathways - Clinical applications of DNA repair biomarkers; Epigenetics and its implication on cancer; Carcinogenesis -Types and mechanism of carcinogens - Carcinogen metabolism; Biotransformation and cancer risk

Cancer prevention and hazard identification assays

Unit-3 - Molecular Signaling of Cancer and Cell Death

9 Hour

Signal transduction - Growth factors and receptors; EGF growth factor receptor signaling - Ras activation; Activation of MAPK pathways; NF-KB signaling pathway, JAK/STAT signaling and cancer immuno oncology - Immune system; Effector mechanisms in cancer immunity, Wnt signaling and its Implications in cancer therapy; Apoptosis - Intrinsic and Extrinsic pathways; cell death and cancer

Unit-4 - Cancer Stem Cells and Angiogenesis

9 Hour

Stem cells and cancer - Self- renewal and its molecular mechanisms; Hedgehog signaling pathway; polycomb group proteins; tumor micro environment in cancer; Invasion and metastasis - Cell adhesion molecules; Angiogenesis -Tumor angiogenesis and neovasculature - VEGF signal transduction; Angiogenic inhibitors -Vascular targets

Unit-5 - Basic Therapeutics and Screening of Cancer

9 Hour

Cancer therapy and detection; Modalities of treatment; Nuclear medicine; Chemotherapeutic agents – Types of chemotherapeutic agent; plant based cancer therapeutics; Immunotherapy; cancer prevention and early detection - Screening techniques and diagnostic tests Imaging and cancer - X-Ray CT, MRI, radio imaging and optical imaging; contrast agents in cancer molecular imaging

Learning	1. Lauren Pecorino, Molecular Biology of Cancer: Mechanisms, Targets, ar	d 2. John Mendelsohn, Peter M. Howley, Mark A. Israel, Joe W. Gray, Craig B. Thompson. The
Resources	Therapeutics, Oxford University Press; 4th edition, 2016	Molecular Basis of Cancer, Saunders; 4 edition, 2014

earning Assessm	nent		Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test 0%)	Life Long CL	Learning A-2 0%)	Sumn Final Exa (40% we	mination
	_	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%	-	15%		15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%	_	20%		25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	- A A - A	25%	7 2 - 1	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%		25%	4 2- 10	30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate	A 7- /-	2 T T T T T	10%	(P)	-	-
Level 6	Create	/ - / - /	A \$ 250, 376	5%		-	-
	Total	10	0 %	100	0 %	100) %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Inter <mark>nal Exp</mark> erts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr.S.Nageswaran, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. Natarajan Bhaskaran, Sri Ramachandra Institute of Higher Education a	nd 2. <mark>Dr.Koust</mark> av Sarkar, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamv@biocon.com	Research, Chennai, natarajanbhaskaran@sriramachandra.edu.in	

Course	21BTE403T Cou	PHYSIOLOGY OF STRESS AND ITS MANAGEMENT	Course _	DDOEEGGIONIAI ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	Nar		Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressi Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	1.7				F	rogr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					rograr	
CLR-1:	describe the homeostasis, of	control systems <mark>and role of</mark> biogenic amines in stress	1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	explain the concepts of epig	genetics an <mark>d hormones</mark> in stress response	ge	9	of	5 9	2		. "			Work		8				
CLR-3:	describe the behavioral res	oonse an <mark>d impact o</mark> f environmental factors on stress	Knowledge	, v	elopment of	i id	problems	age .	ъ					inance	Вu			
CLR-4:	explain the disorders of stre	ess and <mark>the role o</mark> f occupation hazards in stress	, X	sisyle	lopi	d lo	robl	l Usag	r and	× ×		Team	ţion	⊗ T	arni			
CLR-5:	analyze the role of education	n, car <mark>egivers,</mark> exercises and meditation in control of stress	erina	, A			omplex p	T00	engineer sty	ronment tainability		lal &	mmunication	Mgt.	ong Le			
Course	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Fngine	<u>a</u>	esian	olution	Som	Modern	The en society	oviror ustai <mark>r</mark>	Ethics	ndividual	Commu	Project	ife Lor	PSO-1	20-5	SO-3
				ه ا	ے ا	8 0	9,5	Σ	<u></u>	ந்த	Ш		ŏ	ā		ď	ď	ď
CO-1:	analyze the role of neuroen	do <mark>crine an</mark> d immune system in stress condition	2	- 2		2	2	-	-7	-	-	-	-	-		3	-	3
CO-2:	summarize the role of centr	a <mark>l nervou</mark> s system and neurotransmitters in stress	3	3	E .	3	2	L	4	-	-1	-	-	-	-	3	1	3
CO-3:	discuss the interactions of b	p <mark>ehaviora</mark> l and physiological components in stress	3	2	S. P.	2	3	-		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-4:	compare the various disord	e <mark>rs of str</mark> ess and the neuropsychological tests for stress	3	3		3	2	-	-	-	- 5	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-5:	explain the concepts of diet	, <mark>exercise</mark> and lifestyle in managing stress	2	- 2	4	- 4	2	-		-		-	-	-	-	2	-	2

Unit-1 - Homeostasis and Control System

9 Hour

Homeostasis and control systems-HPA Axis and endocrine system; Nervous system and stress disorder-Hippocampus and depression. Parasympathetic system-Flight/fight responses; rest/digest responses. Noradrenergic control of stress-Norepinephrine in stress.

Unit-2 - Neuroendocrinology of Stress

9 Hour

Corticotrophin releasing hormone, CRF- family with role in HPA axis, intracellular signaling of stress, external signals of stress, Catecholamines; Neural circuitry of stress, fear and anxiety. Serotonergic systems modulate anxiety. Stress-Hippocampal neurogenesis.

Unit-3 - Psychological and Environmental Stressors

9 Hour

Behavioral response to stress, Impairment of response inhibition, lack of motivation, physiological components of stress response, environmental factors- impact of environmental factors on stress, differential exposure and vulnerability of environmental stressors. Physiological stressors, cognition and stress, consequence of stress on cognitive functions

Unit-4 - Disorders of Stress

9 Hour

Anxiety disorders, panic disorder, post traumatic syndromes. Psychological concomitants of distress. Chronic stress and fear. Emotional stress, acute and chronic stress models, aging and psychological stress, occupational hazards of stress. Non stress, distress and neuropsychological tests questionnaire for stress analysis.

Unit-5 - Stress Management

9 Hour

Awareness about stress management; Value of education in stress condition, relaxation, effective communication. Intervention of caregivers and Institutional care. Meditation model, physical and mental exercises. Eating behavior for healthy lifestyle. Mechanism of stress in abnormal eating behavior. Physical and mental well-being and general principles of stress prevention

Learning 1. George Fink. Stress: concepts, cognition, emotion and behavior. Handbook in stress. 2. George Fink: Stress: Neuroendocrinology and neurobiology, Academic press. First edition. 2017. Academic press. First edition. 2016

earning Assess			Continuous Learning Assess	sment (CLA)		Come	
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Aver	mative rage of unit test 50%)	Life Lon	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Final Ex	mative camination reightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%	OTTOMACO	15%	-	15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	-	25%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate		-	10%		-	-
Level 6	Create	A(0)-	-A	5%		-	-
	Total	1	00 %	10	00 %	10	00 %

Course Designers	A 18 A 20 A 20 A 20 A 20 A 20 A 20 A 20 A 2	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Vasantharekha, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B Narayanan Anna University,	2. Dr. MK. Jaganathan, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	Chennai,arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21DTE202T	Course	DHADMACEUTICAL DIOTECHNOLOGY	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С
Code	21BTE202T	Name	PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progress Course	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	LEANU.	10	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	understand the general pr	inciples of drug action		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi ıtcom	
CLR-2:	demonstrate the paramete	rs that affect <mark>the action</mark> of drug in human system		a)		1/	of	,	ety			_						
CLR-3:	relate the different type of	adverse dr <mark>ug reactio</mark> ns and drug abuse	and an Address	Knowledge		nt of	estigations or	Э	society			Work		Finance				
CLR-4:	explain the mechanism of	action, a <mark>nd uses o</mark> f antibiotics and Oligonucleotide therape	eutics	Mor	.Sis	bme	tigat	Isag	and a		ħ.	eam	_	Fina	arning			
CLR-5:	describe the regulation of medicine	drugs i <mark>n Indian</mark> Government and its initiatives in promoting	Indian System of	ering Kr	m Analysis	n/development	inve	Modern Tool Usage	engineer a	Environment & Sustainability	. 1	∞ ~	ommunication	Mgt. &	Long Lear			1
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Aller and Aller	Engine	Problem	Design solutio	Conduct	Moder	The en	Enviro Sustair	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Lo	PSO-1	PS0-2	PS0-3
CO-1:	select appropriate targ		rmacokinetic and	, - ·		3	2	2	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-2:	explain the logical usage of	f <mark>drugs an</mark> d suggest appropriate treatment		- X	3	3	2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-3:	evaluate the dose of drug	to <mark>be adm</mark> inistered for individuals	F 37 5 1	13.4	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-4:	explains the mechanism a therapeutics	an <mark>d improve</mark> their use of antibiotics and oligonucleotides a	as tools or potential		-4	- 3	2	3	Ċ	-	* * .	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-5:	explain the significance of	laws pertaining to manufacturing, distribution and sale of d	drugs in India		- 1	-	-	-		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2

Unit-1 - Pharmacokinetics 9 Hour

Routes of drug administration, Absorption of Drugs - Passsive transport and facilitated transport, Influence of pH on transport of molecules across membranes, Bioavailability. Distribution and Redistribution of drugs - Tissue storage, placental & brain transport. Biotransformation of drugs and types. Inhibition of drug metabolism, Induction of microsomal enzymes Routes of excretion of drugs - Rate of Clearance and Plasma half-life.

Unit-2 - Pharmacodynamics 9 Hour

Principles of drug action - Mechanism of drug action on receptors, enzymes, ion channels and transporters. Transducer mechanism. Dose-Response Relationship, Therapeutic efficiency, Factors modifying drug action. Pharmacovigilance - Casualty assessment, Side, secondary and toxic effects of drugs, Accidental overdose of drugs and the treatment, Drug Intolerance and Drug allergy, Drug abuse and Treatment

Unit-3 - Biotechnological Drugs Obtained by Microbial Synthesis.

Classification of anti-microbial agents based on chemical structure. Structure, classification, Mechanism of action and uses of beta-lactam. Tetracvoline, aminoglycosides and Macrolide antibiotics

Unit-4 - Oligonucleotide Therapeutics

Introduction of oligonucleotide therapeutics and types of oligonucleotide therapeutics, Mechanism, application and limitations of Messenger RNA (mRNA), RNAi, Antisense therapeutics, DNAzymes, Oligonucleotide aptamers. Preparations in advanced phases of clinical trials. Other therapeutic and diagnostic potential of synthetic nucleic acids (drug delivery, aptasensors, etc.)

Unit-5 - Drug Regulatory System 9 Hour

Drug Regulatory body - CDSCO, Hierarchy at CDSCO, Functions of CDSCO, Functions of Central Drug-Inspectors, Functions of State Drug-Inspectors. Ayurvedic Formulary of India - Ayurvedic Dosage Forms, Avurvedic Pharmacopoeia of India, Avurvedic, Unani, Siddha drugs undertaken by British commission, Indian Government Initiatives to promote Avurvedic products, Indian Government Initiatives to promote Unani and Siddha products

9 Hour

9 Hour

Learning
Resources

- Laurence Brunton, Bjorn Knollmann, Randa Hilal-Dandan, "Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics", McGraw-Hill Education, 13th Edition 2018, ISBN: 978-1-25-958473-2,
- 2 Nicolay Ferrari, Rosanne Seguin, "Oligonucleotide-Based Drugs and Therapeutics Preclinical and Clinical Considerations for Development" John Wiley & Sons, 1st Edition 2018
- 3 SK Gupta, Sushma Srivastava, "Textbook of Pharmacovigilance- Ensuring the Safe Use of Medicines", Jaypee Brothers Medical Publisher, 2st Edition 2018 https://cdsco.gov.in/opencms/opencms/en/Home/

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		Summative		
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Formative Life Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2 (50%) (10%)				mative ramination reightage)	
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%	100	15%	1/4	15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%	22 - 1 1 1 G	20%	(P)	25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	S. 3-9. 5747	25%		30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%		25%		30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate		a the marks of	10%		-	-	
Level 6	Create	-	The state of the s	5%			-	
	Total -	10	0 %	10	0%	10	00 %	

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceutic	als 1. Prof. K Subramaniyam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. M.K. Jaganathan, SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai, arbeen09@gmail.com	2. Dr. Y. Ravichandran, SRMIST
karthik.perivasamv@biocon.com		

Course	24DTE202T Course	COMPLITATIONAL MOLECUALR RIOLOGY	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Name	COMPUTATIONAL MOLECUALR BIOLOGY	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	g Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	analyze the databases in	bioinformatics	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		Specifi utcom	
CLR-2:	use sequence alignment t	o find similar <mark>sequences</mark>	ge		of	SI		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:	use alignment to build hie	rarchical lin <mark>eages</mark>	owledge	w	elopment of	investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ		L	Μ		Finance	б			
CLR-4:	apply principles of bioinfo	rmatics to build tertiary structures of proteins	줃	Analysis	ldol	estig		er and	∞ ∞ >	N.	Team	ion	⊗ E	arning			
CLR-5:	analyze uses of Python pr	rogram <mark>ming in B</mark> ioinformatics applications	ering	Ang	×		100 100	enginee	Environment Sustainability		∞ర	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
	-		9	roblem	ign/de	onduct in	ern	enc ety	ron	SS	/jg	I III	ect	Long	7	-5	6
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Prok	Desi	S S	Modern	The en	Envi Sust	Ethics	Individual	Con	Project I	Life	PSO.	PSO-	PSO
CO-1:	describe the applications	of b <mark>ioinform</mark> atics to build databases for universal usage	2	- 1		-	3	/	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-2:	explain the concepts and	too <mark>ls to buil</mark> d alignment between similar sequences of DNA or Protein	2		-	- 19	3	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-3:	illustrate the pattern of line	ea <mark>ges and</mark> evolution	2	2	4.2	15	3	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-4:	examine the different met	ho <mark>ds in the</mark> construction of protein structure	3	2	5	2	3	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-5:	evaluate the principles of	Programming in Python for bioinformatics	2	2	-	2	3		-		-	-	-	-	-	2	3

Unit-1 - Molecular Biology Data Storage

9 Hour

Bioinformatics significance- Applications of bioinformatics- Internet Protocols. HTML script- Webpage creation- Human genome project-Uses of human genome project- The NCBI data model: Introduction - SEQ-Ids- BIOSEQs and BIOSEQ-SETs- SEQ-ANNOT and SEQ-DESCR- Genbank database- Genbank Flat file- Sequence submission to Genbank- Online and offline tools- Entrez - INSDC- Other databases in NCBI

Unit-2 - Database Resources in Molecular Biology

9 Hour

Introduction on databases & biological databases- Uses of biological databases- Primary sequence databases- Nucleotide- Protein sequence database- Primary structure databases- PDB file format- FASTA, GCG, VFF etc- High Throughput sequencing databases- Secondary databases- secondary sequence databases- Secondary structure databases- SCOP- CATH- Composite protein databases- Metabolic databases- SNP -databases- Whole genome - mendelian disease databases- chemical structure databases- bibliographic databases

Unit-3 - Seguence Analysis

9 Hour

Sequence alignment- Global Pairwise Alignment Algorithm- Solving problems- Local Pairwise Alignment Algorithm- Database searching- BLAST- FASTA- Multiple Sequence Alignmen:- Progressive and Iterative Alignment- Tools for pairwise alignment- tools for multiple sequence alignment- Application of Multiple Sequence Alignment- Databases Of Multiple Alignment- Molecular Phylogeny- Methods of phylogeny- types of trees - Tools for phylogeny- PAM and BLOSUM

Unit-4 -Protein Structure Analysis

9 Hour

Motifs and Patterns prediction, Databases for motif prediction, Databases for patterns and blocks, Secondary Database Searching, Secondary structure prediction, Tools for secondary, structure prediction, Comparative modelling, Abinitio modelling, Validation of tertiary structure, tools for homology, modeling, tools for structure validation, Structure visualization tools, Pymol, Chemical structure building tools, file formats for small molecules, file format conversion tools

Unit-5 - Python Coding in Molecular Analysis

9 Hour

Introduction of Python and text editors, String datatype, Tuples datatype, Lists datatype, Flow control: If else, For loop, While loop, Reading and Writing files, Modules in Python, Functions, Regular expressions: Syntax, Regex, examples, Biopython, Advantages of python in bioinformatics, Components of biopython: Alphabet, Seq, Seq object, SeqUtils, Align and clustalw with Biopython, BLAST Running and Processing with Biopython

Learning Resources

- 1. Pevsner, Jonathan. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics. United Kingdom, Wiley, 2015.
- 2. Andreas D Baxevanis & B F Francis, "Bioinformatics- A practical guide to analysis of Genes & Proteins", John Wiley, 2002
- 3. T K Attwood, D J Parry-Smith," Introduction to Bioinformatics", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 11th Reprint 2005.
- 4. Jin Xiong, "Essential Bioinformatics", Cambridge University Press, 2006
- 5. Sebastian Bassi, "Python for Bioinformatics", 2nd Edition CRC Press, 2017
- 6. Ramalho, Luciano. Fluent Python: Clear, Concise, and Effective Programming. United States, O'Reilly Media, 2015.

Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)	
(1070 Woightago))
Theory	Practice
15%	-
25%	-
30%	-
30%	-
-	-
-	-
_	30%

Course Designers	The state of the s	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Expe <mark>rts</mark>
Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. Priya Swaminathan, SRMIST
Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon, karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai, arbeen09@gmail.com	2. Dr. MK Jaganathan, SRMIST

Course	21BTF304T	Course	COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DESIGNING	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	21010041	Name	COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DESIGNING	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requ	Λ	Co- requisite	Progressive	Nii
Course	s	" Courses	Courses	IVII
Course	Offering Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Oı	ıtcome	s (PO)					rogran	
CLR-1:	gain knowledge on basic concepts of drug discovery and drug design processes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific atcome	
CLR-2:	explain about the various computationa <mark>l tools in dr</mark> ug discovery	dge		of	SL		L "			ا گار		nce				
CLR-3:	gain knowledge on physicochemical Properties and the techniques involved in QSAR	Knowlec	S	nent	latio ems	Usage	ъ			am W		Finan	ng		1	
CLR-4:	discuss about the pharmacophore Model		Analysis	elopment	investigations ex problems		r and	∞ ×		Tea	ţi	∞ర	arni	ļ	1	
CLR-5:	discuss about the quantum mechanics in drug design and De novo ligand synthesis	ering	- An	8	t inv	100 100 100	engineer sty	ment	. 1	<u>रू</u>	ommunication	Mgt.	g Le		1	
		92	Problem	ign/d	onduct f comple	Modern	Ψ.	ᆲᅙ	S	Individual	nmr	Project	Long	-1)-2	-3
Course O	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Prot	Des	Con	Мос	The soci	Envii Sust	Ethics	Indi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO	PSO.
CO-1:	demonstrate an understandin <mark>g of the</mark> steps involved in the drug discovery and design process	-	- 3	3	-	3	2	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-2:	compare the different computational tools for drug designing and the computer software used in the drug designing	7 -	3	190	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-3:	demonstrate the ability to use evidence-based approaches to guide decision making during the drug discovery and development process	7 -	3	3	3	3		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	3	2
CO-4:	explain the various methods used in structure-based drug design		- 3	3	3	3		-		-	-	-	-	-	3	2
CO-5:	describe the methods in molecular and quantum mechanics, and De nova ligand synthesis		3	3	3	3	-	-	-10-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3

Unit-1 -The Drug Discovery Process

9 Hour

The sequence of research activities in the development of new drug, Terminology related to drug testing: "hits," "leads," "drug candidates," "drugs,",Criteria that may be necessary to move a compound series onto the lead development stage, Compound Testing, Phases in clinical trials, Effect of Molecular Structure on Activity, Effect of Molecular Structure on Bioavailability, Drug Side Effects and Toxicity, The Lipinski rule of fives, Exceptions to the Rules Examples of successful drugs that do not obey the "rules."

Unit-2 - Rational Drug Design

9 Hour

Target Identification: Primary Sequence and Metabolic Pathway, Crystallography and 2D NMR, Homology Models and Protein Folding in target identification, Analysis of Target Mechanism: Kinetics and Crystallography, Automated Crevice Detection, Introduction to Molecular Dynamics Simulations, Molecular dynamics in target characterization, The Structure-Based Design Process, The Drug Design Process for a Known Protein Target: Initial Hits and Compound Refinement, Drug Resistance, Mechanisms of resistance to the drug, The Drug Design Process for an Unknown Target: The Ligand-Based Design Process, Targets inside cells, Targets within the central nervous system

Unit-3 - Force Field and Molecular Mechanics

9 Hour

Introduction to computational tools in drug discovery, Introduction to Homology Model Building, Importance of sequence similarity in homology modeling, Steps for Building a Homology Model, Homology Model creation, Homology Model validation, Molecular Mechanics, How molecular mechanics are utilized in drug design. Force Fields for Drug, Introduction to Molecular Docking, Search Algorithms in Molecular Docking, The Docking Process: Preparation of Protein and Ligand, Analysis of docking Results, Docking softwares/tools

Unit-4 - Pharmacophore Models and QSAR Equations

9 Hour

Components of a Pharmacophore Model,, Creating a Pharmacophore Model from the Active Compounds, Advantages of pharmacophore searching, Creating a Structure based pharmacophore, Searching Compound Databases Reliability of search Results, QSAR Conventional QSAR versus 3D-QSAR, The QSAR Process, Descriptors, Automated QSAR Programs, QSAR versus Other Fitting Methods, The 3D-QSAR Process, Criteria are used to construct conformers, 3D-QSAR Software Packages, Advantage and disadvantages of 3D-QSAR Software

Unit-5 - Application Oriented Examples of Drug Design

9 Hour

Structure-based De novo Ligand synthesis, Example of De novo Ligand synthesis, Future Developments in Drug Design: Individual Patient Genome Sequencing, Analysis of the Entire Proteome, Drugs Customized for Ethnic Group or Individual Patient, Application of Genetic Manipulation in drug designing, Cloning and Stem Cells in drug design

Learning Resources

- Young, "Computational Drug Design: a Guide for Computational and Medicinal Chemists", Wiley, 2009
- 2. Kristian Stromgaard, Povl Krogsgaard-Larsen, Ulf Madsen,"Textbook of Drug Design and Discovery. . CRC Press, 2022
- 3. Andrew Leach, "Molecular Modeling: Principles and applications," 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 1996.
- 4. Rick NG, "Drugs: From Discovery to Approval," John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
- 5. Paul S Charifson, "Practical Application of Computer-Aided Drug Design," Informa Health Care. 1997
- 6. Dev Bukhsh Singh, Computer-Aided Drug Design. Springer Singapore, 2020.

Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)	
(1070 Woightago))
Theory	Practice
15%	-
25%	-
30%	-
30%	-
-	-
-	-
_	30%

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Expe <mark>rts</mark>
Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. M K Jaganathan, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna University, Chennai,	2. Dr. P <mark>riya Swam</mark> inathan, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21DTE404T	Course	MADINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С	
Code	21B1E4041	Name	WARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	Category	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course Lo	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					rogran	
CLR-1:	learn the knowledge of the living and non-living resources	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific itcome	
CLR-2:	analyze the pharmacological potency of toxins	ge		of	SL					Work		9				
CLR-3:	apply the biopolymers from various sources	owledge	S	nent	ation	sage	ъ			M M		inan	bu			
CLR-4:	control measures of various marine pollution	줃	Analysis	lop	vestigations problems	\rightarrow	er and	t &		Team	tion	& F	arni			
CLR-5:	understand the commercialization of marine and aquaculture resources	ering	Ψ	n/development of ons	t inv	<u> </u> 2	engineer a	nment nability	١,١	<u>8</u>	mmunication	Mgt.	ıg Le			
		9	roblem	ign/ rtion	onduct in f complex	Jern		iron tain	S	ndividual	nwu	ject	Long	7-	PS0-2	PSO-3
Course O	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Pro	Des	Cor	Mod	The soci	Env Sus	Ethi	lndi	Cor	Proje	Life	PSO.	PS	PS(
CO-1:	describe the economically imp <mark>ortant marine resources and their wealth</mark>	-	- 4		-	-	/	-		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
CO-2:	explain the natural toxins an <mark>d its pha</mark> rmacological potency	1 - 1	2	2	3		4	-	1	-	-	1	•	2	2	2
CO-3:	distinguish the availability of bioactive compounds	1.0	2	2	3	2				-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-4:	value the degradation proce <mark>ss for di</mark> scharged wastes	13.	2	2	3	2	-	-		_	-	-	ı	-	- [-
CO-5:	integrate the diseases of cul <mark>tivable a</mark> nimals and its controlling measures			2	2	2		-	-:	-	-	-	-	2	-	-

Unit-1 - Living and Non-Living Resources

9 Hour

Zonation of the sea; motion of the ocean; Living resources - Corals, seaweeds and mangroves. Non-living resources -Oil, gas and salts. Economically important animals - Finfishes, shrimps, crabs, edible oysters and pearl oysters.

Unit-2 - Natural Toxins and its Potential Pharmacological Uses

9 Hour

Marie toxins from animals; sources of toxins; pharmacological potential of toxins- tetrodotoxin, conotoxin and ciguateratoxin.

Unit-3 - Potential Bioactive Compounds

9 Hour

Biopolymers - collagen, gelatin, heparin, chitosan, antioxidants. Polyunsaturated fatty acids - omega 3-fatty acids. Sources of carotenoids.

Unit-4 - Marine Pollution

9 Hour

Oil spillage - fate of spilled oil, methods of degradation. Harmful blooms- blue-green algal blooms, red tides. Pesticide pollution - degradation. Heavy metal pollution - minamata disease. Solid waste pollution - plastic waste and degradation, factors affecting degradation.

Unit-5 - Finfish and Shellfish Diseases and Aquaculture

9 Hour

Finfish diseases; shrimp diseases associated with culture and management; antibiotics used in culture, immunostimulants, diagnostic kits. Water quality management in hatcheries and grow-out ponds.

		١.	Berlin, Heidelberg, 2015.
ı			Denin, Heidelberg, 2010.
l	Learning	2.	Milton Fingerman and Rachakonda Na
l	Resources		Biotechnology (Series) Biomaterials and E
l		3	ProkschandWerner F G Muller "Frontiers

- agabhushanam, "Recent Advances in Marine
- Bioprocessing", Science Publishers, 2009. 3. ProkschandWerner E.G.Muller, "Frontiers in Marine Biotechnology", Horizon Bioscience, 2006.
- 1. Se-Kwon Kim (Ed.) "Springer Handbook of Marine Biotechnology", (Series) Springer 4. Le Gal, Y., Ulber, R, "Marine Biotechnology I: Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechnology", (Series editor: T. Scheper) Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg. Vol. 96, 2005.
 - 5. Le Gal, Y., Ulber, R "Marine Biotechnology II: Advances in Biochemical engineering /Biotechnology", (Series editor: T. Scheper) Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg. Vol. 97, 2005.

			0						
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 10%)	C	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
	/ 6 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	15%	P-1-15 CM	15%	((() () () ()	15%	-		
Level 2	Understand	25%	50 July 50 M	20%	4	25%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	SECTION WEST OF THE	25%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate	-	14 - 5" Harry 11 -	10%		-	-		
Level 6	Create	- 1	1 C 1 1 2 3 3 3 7 7 7 1	5%		-	-		
	To <mark>tal</mark>	10	00 %	10	00 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai,	1. Dr.R.A.Nazeer, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	subbu@iitm.ac.in	
2. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceutical	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Ann University, Chennai,	2. Dr.R.Jaiganesh, SRMIST
Ltd., Chennai	arbeen09@gmail.com	₩

Course	21BTE405T	Course	VACCINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210154031	Name	VACCINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	Category	Ц	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	Nii	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offering	g Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil
			OTTO NO.	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this cou	rse is to:	11	4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> u	tcome	s (PO)					ograr	
CLR-1:	understand the conventional strategies in vaccine production	1, 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	develop an understanding in the vaccine production techniques	0	dge		ð	SL		. "			Work		99				
CLR-3:	categorise the types of vaccine	- 10 m 2 fts -	owledge	ဟ	velopment of	investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ			Μ		inance	ng			
CLR-4:	analyze different methods of vaccine delivery	43.17.25.17.2	조	alysis	udoli	estig		r and	∞ ×		Team	tion	∞ π	arni			
CLR-5:	comprehend the guidelines for vaccine management	\$70 to 180	ering	A	a		<u>0</u>	engineer sty	Environment Sustainability		∞ర	Sommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
			inee	roblem	ign/detions	Sonduct in of complex	Modern	enç ety	ron	SS	ndividual	nul	Project	Long	7)-2	5.
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learne	rs will be able to:	Engine	Prot	Des	Con	₩ W	The eng society	Envi	Ethic	Indi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	acquire theoretical knowledge on conventional strategies in vac	cine production	-	- 3		-	-	7	-		-	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO-2:	exemplify the students with vaccine production techniques		<i>,</i>	3	3	- 19	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-3:	distinguish various types of vaccine		- X	3		3	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-4:	devise various methods for vaccine delivery		3 -	1.5		3	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO-5:	explicate the guidelines for vaccine production and delivery	22 m 12 2 7 7 m 1		20	3	χ-	-		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	3

Unit-1 - Conventional Strategy and Current Developments In Vaccine

9 Hour

History of vaccine development -Conventional strategies for vaccine improvement; Live, attenuated, subunit, peptide and killed vaccines; Types of adjuvants; Current development in vaccines- Next-generation vaccines: Human Immunome project; Human antibodies as vaccines

Unit-2 - Vaccine Design and Development

9 Hour

Steps involved in vaccine production; Production techniques-Strain selection, growing the microorganisms in maximum titre; Technology related to monitoring -temperature, sterilization, environment, quality assurance, vaccine efficacy and lot release; Preservation techniques-cryopreservation and freeze drying

Unit-3 -Types, Methods and Applications

9 Hour

Types of vaccines- Inactivated toxins, Inactivated whole bacteria or viruses, Live attenuated bacteria or viruses, Subunit vaccines, Polysaccharide vaccines, Conjugate vaccines, Genetic approaches in vaccine development- Recombinant DNA vaccines, Edible vaccines; Recent developments in vaccine - Virus like particles, Nanoparticles in vaccine delivery, Induction of immune responses by nanoparticle based vaccine

Unit-4 - Vaccine Delivery

9 Hour

Immunomodulators-Innovative methods of delivering immunogens; liposomes-role of liposomes in delivering vaccines-Mechanism of liposome formation; Microspheres-Types of microspheres, Preparation methods; ISCOMS-Properties of ISCOM based vaccines, Types, components of ISCOM

Unit-5 - Guidelines for Vaccine Management

Regulatory issues- Regulatory bodies, Environmental effects of recombinant vaccines; Disease security and biosecurity principles; OIE guidelines for vaccine seed lot management; OIE guidelines for the method of vaccine production, OIE guidelines for production facility; In process control and batch control-organization and responsibilities, documentation and evaluation of data; Test on final products-Overview, General manufacturing recommendations, Final product release tests

Learning Resources 1. Ronald W. Ellis, "New Vaccine Technologies", Landes Bioscience, 2001. 2. Noel Mowat, "Vaccine manual: The production and quality control of veterinary vaccines for use in developing countries", Daya books, 1999.	3. Cheryl Barton, "Advances in Vaccine Technology and Delivery", Espicom Business Intelligence, 2009. Vaccines: Stanley A. Plotkin, Walter A. Orenstein, Paul A. Offit(Elsevier), 6th edition, 2008 4. Ibrahim M Shnawa, "Vaccine Technology at A Glance", Boffin Access Limited, UK, 2019.
--	--

			Continuous Learning	g Assessment (CLA)		C	Cummativa			
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera (50		CL	Learning A-2)%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	4	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%		15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	- A A	20%	2 - 1	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%	1/2-	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%		25%	A 1-3	30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	/~ · /	- 18 A 25 St. 1978	10%		• -	-			
Level 6	Create			5%			-			
-	Tota <mark>l</mark>	100)%	100	0 %	100	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Prof. K Subramaniyam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.i	1. Dr.S.Sujatha, SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	뭐요? 아마나 얼마나 아이는 바로 50년에 . 🚛	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai,	2. Dr.Koustav Sarkar, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTE406T Cou	MOLECULAR BASIS OF DRUG ACTION	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	Nai	molecular basis of drug action	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Nil	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rogra	
CLR-1:	impart knowledge of drug	targets and methods used in molecular cloning of drug targets	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	Increase the understanding	ng of how drug <mark>s work.</mark>	ge		of	SI		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:	impart knowledge about th	ne molecul <mark>ar aspects</mark> of drug targets and their signaling mechanisms	owledge	w	elopment of	vestigations x problems	Usage	ъ			Μ		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	impart knowledge about th	ne structu <mark>re of diff</mark> erent drug targets	ΑŠ	nalysis	ldol	estig) Usa	r and	∞ >	N.	Team	io	≪	arni			ł
CLR-5:	explain how an individual?	s genet <mark>ic makeu</mark> p influences their response to therapeutic drugs	ering	I ₹	ě	(<u>i =</u> 6)	\vdash	engineer sty	Environment Sustainability		∞ర	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			1
			<u>9</u>	plem	ign/d tions	onduct in f complex	Modern	eng ety	ironi	SS	Individual	nun	ect	Long	7)-2	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Prot	Des	of G	Мос	The en	Envi	Ethics	Indi	Con	Project I	Life	PSO	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	gain knowledge about dru	g ta <mark>rgets an</mark> d molecular biology techniques used in pharmacology	-	- 6	2	2	3	/	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-2:	discuss the molecular pha	nrm <mark>acology</mark> of receptors, channels, and enzymes	-	2	2	2	-	1	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-3:	classify the different types	o <mark>f recepto</mark> rs, ion channels, and transporters	L - 3	2		2	2	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-4:	identify the receptors, ion	ch <mark>annels,</mark> and transporter based on structure	13	120	2	2	2	-	-	- :	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-5:	investigate how an individ	ua <mark>l's genet</mark> ic makeup influences their response to therapeutic drugs	-		2	2	2		-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-

Unit-1 - Drug Targets and Molecular Cloning of Drug Targets

9 Hour

Outline of molecular pharmacology based approaches used to interrogate drug targets, Molecular pharmacology vs traditional pharmacology, Nature of the Drug targets, Future drug targets . Molecular Cloning – from DNA to drug discovery, The relevance of recombinant DNA technology to pharmacology/drug discovery. The 'Cloning' of drug targets: Cloning using peptide sequence(s), construction and screening of a DNA library, Cloning using a specific antibody, a functional assay and Polymerase chain reaction. Reverse pharmacology: Reverse pharmacology illustrated on orphan GPCRs

Unit-2 -G-Protein Coupled Receptor

9 Hour

Classification and molecular structure of G-Protein Coupled receptor (GPCR), Mechanism of Activation and Signal transduction pathways - phospholipase C and adenylyl cyclase, Measurement of phospholipase C and adenylyl cyclase activation, Desensitization and down-regulation of GPCR signaling and Role of GPCR phosphorylation in desensitization, Constitutive GPCR activity, Agonist-directed signaling and Allosteric modulators of GPCR function. Pharmacological chaperones for GPCRs, GPCR dimerization- Methods to study GPCR dimerization,

Unit-3 - Ion Channels

9 Hour

Classification of ion channels . Voltage-gated ion channels -Structure of Voltage-gated Ca2+ channels, Na+ channels, K+ channels. Voltage-gated ion channels in health and disease and their role in neurotransmission and muscle contraction, Effect of toxin on the Voltage-gated ion channels. Ligand-gated ion channels - Pentameric ligand-gated ion channel family, Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, 5-HT3 receptor channels and GABAA receptors.

Unit-4 -Transporters

у поі

Classification of Transporter proteins- Transporter families of pharmacological interest-The major facilitator superfamily (MFS), The neurotransmitter: sodium symporter (NSS) - Structure of Glutamate transporters (Gltph) and Leucine Transporter (LeuTAa), NhaA Na+:H+ antiporter (NhaA) family. The cell penetrating peptides (CPP), ATPase transporters Structure and role in human health and disease, Role of transporters in drug pharmacokinetics and cellular homeostasis

Unit-5 - Pharmacogenomics 9 Hour

Types of genetic variation, Methods for detecting genetic polymorphisms-PCR-RFLP analysis and Large-scale SNP analysis. Polymorphisms affecting drug metabolism- Different Scenario how the polymorphisms affecting drug metabolism. Genetic variation in drug transporters. Genetic variation in G protein coupled receptors-Genetic variation within the adrenergic receptor family and role of adrenergic receptor SNP in asthma and cardiovascular function.

Learning
Resources

- 1. Michael Palmer, Alice Chan, Thorsten Dieckmann, John Honek, "Biochemical Pharmacology", Wiley, 2012.
- Chris Lloyd Mills, Fiona Freeman, Christian Thode, Shiva Sivasubramaniam, John Dickenson, "Molecular pharmacology: from DNA to drug discovery", Wiley-Blackwell, 2012
- 3. Terry Kenakin, "Pharmacology in drug discovery: understanding drug response", Mica Haley, 2016.
- 4. Rang and Dale, "Pharmacology", Churchill Livingstone, 2007.

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Averag	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Formative Life Long Learning CLA-1 Average of unit test CLA-2 (50%) (10%)				Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)		
	467	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%		15%	-		
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	A STATE OF THE STA	25%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 11 - A . 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	25%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate		Street was to	10%		-	-		
Level 6	Create			5%	- 0	-	-		
	T <mark>otal</mark>	100	%	100	%	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. M. K. Jaganathan, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai, arbeen 09@gmail.com	2. Dr. Y. Ravichandran, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com		, N

Course	21BTE203T	Course	PLANT HORMONES AND SIGNALING	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	21B1E2031	Name	FLANT HORIVIONES AND SIGNALING	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite	N	Co- requisite	Nii	Progressive	Nil	
Courses	IV	Courses	IVII	Courses	IVII	
Course Offeria	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standa	rds	Nil	

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	- 4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	itcome	s (PO)				Р	rograi	m
CLR-1:	exemplify how plant hormones contribute to their growth, development, reproduction and stresponses	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		specifi utcom	
CLR-2:	understand the fundamental properties <mark>, tropic mo</mark> vement, and mechanism of action of auxin	dge		of	SL	L	1	. 1		Work		Se				
CLR-3:	The production of the producti			elopment of	ation	Usage	ъ		N.	N W		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:	.R-4: study the gibberllins and ethylene receptors and regulation of physiological functions				estig	ol Us	er and	y t V		Team	tion	∞	arning			1
CIR-5: illustrate the interactions of core signaling for controlling the functions of abscisic acid in plants					100 T	engineer sty	Environment 8 Sustainability		<u>8</u>	Sommunication	Mgt.	ıg Le			1	
		ě	roblem	ign/		ern	et e	ron tain	S	ndividual	E	Project	Long	7	-2	-3
Course O	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Pop	Des	o o	Modern	The en	Envi	Ethics	lpdi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	discuss the major plant horm <mark>ones an</mark> d their roles in a plant's life	3	3	3		-	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-2:	describe the history, synthesis, transport, and functions of auxin	3	2	3	-	-	7	ķ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-3:	0-3: understand the cytokinin biosynthetic pathway and protein kinase cascade for signaling				3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-4:	1-4: interpret the different physiological responses to the environment by hormones gibberellins and ethy				45	-		-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-5:	explain the ways that ABA affects the development of roots, fruits, and seeds during stresse				3	_		-		-	-	-	-	-	3	-

Unit-1 - Introduction to Phytohormones

9 Hour

Types of phytohormones. Overview of hormone action and signaling. Hormones and vegetative developments in plants: Auxin, cytokinin, strigolactones, gibberellins & brassinosteroids. Hormonal control of reproductive development - Transition to flowering, development of flowers and fruits: Ethylene & abscisic acid. Hormonal responses to abiotic stress: Abscisic acid. Hormonal responses to biotic stress: Jasmonates & Salicylates. Hormonal crosstalk, and in defense.

Unit-2 - Auxin 9 Hour

Overview of auxin studies, signaling pathways. Biosynthesis and homeostasis, transport. Polar auxin transport, chemiosmotic model. Auxin moves through efflux and influx carrier proteins, types of carrier proteins - AUX1 / LAX, ABCB family & PIN family, perception - receptors, ABP1, TIR1 and AFP protein family of F-box proteins, signaling - Aux/IAA proteins, auxin-responsive transcription factors. Physiological actions.

Unit-3 - Cytokinins (CK) 9 Hour

The discovery of cytokinins - overview, homeostasis, and structure of major CKs. The Agrobacterium tmr gene is a CK biosynthesis gene CYP735A. Formation of active CKs, LONELY GUY overexpression, CK inactivation by conjugation or degradation, cytokinin oxidase, CK acts as a paracrine and a long-distance signal PUP and ENT. CK perception and signaling, a two-component-like system. Downstream of the receptors - Histidine phosphotransfer proteins (HPTs) and response regulators (RRs). CK action in whole-plant processes, Abiotic and biotic stress responses.

Unit-4 - Gibberellins & Ethylene 9 Hour

Gibberellins - History and overview. Inhibitor of an inhibitor, synthesis and homeostasis, deactivation & transport, perception and signaling, GID1 encodes a GA receptor, GA-regulated growth repressors, DELLA proteins, GA's roles in whole-plant physiology, Response to salt stress, seed germination, and flowering. Ethylene - A gaseous hormone, triple response, ethylene synthesis, and homeostasis. Burg and Thimann's studies, The Yang cycle. Ethylene response, receptors, and downstream signaling. Ethylene's roles in whole-plant processes.

Unit-5 - Abscisic Acid (ABA) 9 Hour

Abscisic acid - Plant processes, biosynthesis and homeostasis - Zeaxanthin epoxidase, NCED, VP14 & CYP707A. Transport - ABA movement perception and signaling - PYR/ RCAR, ABI1 encodes a PP2C protein phosphatase, PP2C binds ABA + receptor & SnRK kinase similarly, calcium-dependent protein kinases, ABA's roles in the control of guard cell turgor, ABA in whole-plant processes - drought stress, surviving extreme desiccation, systemic stress responses.

Learning Resources

- 1. Lecture Notes. 2023. The Plant Cell, American Society of Plant Biologist, Oxford University Press.
- 2. Jiayang Li, Chuanyou Li, Steven M. Smith. "Hormone Metabolism and Signaling in Plants" Academic Press, ISBN - 978-0-12-811562-6. (2017).
- 3. Davies, P. J., "Plant Hormones -Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction, Action", Third Edition, Springer 5. Lincoln Taiz and Eduardo Zeiger, "Plant Physiology", Third edition, Panima Publishing
- 4. S. L. Kochhar and Sukhbir Kaur Gujral "Plant Physiology Theory and Applications", pp. 468 - 525. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/9781108486392.019. Cambridge University Press, (2020).
 - Corporation, 2003.

Learning Assessm	ent	7 A\(\) 2					
	Bloom's Level of Thi <mark>nking</mark>	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)		g Assessment (CLA) Life Long CLA (10	4-2	Final Ex	mative amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%	Carlotte Marketine	15%		15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%	A STATE OF THE STA	20%		25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	10 may 191	25%	- 4	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	All and the second	25%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate /	22 7/37		10%		0 -	-
Level 6	Create	- Wan N. J.	12 Table 1	5%	3 -	-	-
	Total	10	0%	100	%	10	0 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Expe <mark>rts</mark>
Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	1. Prof. K Subramaniyam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Pachaiappan, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai	2. Dr. DVL. Sarada, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course	21BTE305T	Course	EPIGENETICS IN PLANTS	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	21010001	Name	EPIGENETICS IN PLANTS	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite	M	Co- requisite	Progress	ssive Nii
Courses	IV	Courses	Course	ses
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The p	urpose of le <mark>arning this</mark> course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	illustrate the epigenetic modification	ns of DN <mark>A and chrom</mark> atin that affect the activity of genes	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi ıtcom	
CLR-2:	understand the post-transcriptiona	I gene silencing and transcriptional gene silencing by small RNAs	vledge		of	SI		. "			ork		g				
CLR-3:	interpret the regulation of small RN	IAs in the plant developmental process through gene expression	w lec	ω,	elopment of	restigations problems	age	ъ			≥		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	understand the mechanism of epigenetic modification through small RNAs			alysis	udoli	estig	l Usag	er and	× ×		Team	ig	& F	arni			
CLR-5:				roblem Ana	/deve	ĕ ⊇	T00	gine	ronment tainability	١١.	∞ర	ımunication	Mgt.	ong Le			
Course C	urse Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				Design	Conduct of comple	Moder	The en society	Enviroi S <mark>ustair</mark>	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Lo	PSO-1	PS0-2	PS0-3
CO-1:	discuss the genome organization of	c <mark>om</mark> plexity and controlled expression of the genes	3	- 3	1.	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-2:	demonstrate the various leve <mark>ls of c</mark>	checkpoints for gene expressions by small RNAs	3	3	3	- 19	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-3:					4.5	3	-	-	7 -	•	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO-4:	4: interpret the different small RNAs to control the gene expressions by regulating different factors		3	3	100	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO-5:	explain the various techniques for epigenetic modification studies		3	- 3		7.	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Unit-1 - Genome Structure, Gene, Expression and Controls

9 Hour

Introduction to the structural organization of the genome in plants, genes structure, and expression in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. Transcriptional and post-transcriptional regulations. Epigenetic markers - transcriptional silencing, chromatin remodeling, DNA methylation. The structure of histones, interactions between DNA and histone methylation functions, RNA-independent chromatin modification.

Unit-2 - Overviews of RNAs

9 Hour

Types and roles of RNAs, General roles - transgene silencing, and viral resistance. Comparative studies of small RNAs in C. elegans. Types of small RNAs, and RNA polymerases in plants. Biogenesis of small RNAs in plants, regulations of small RNAs.

Unit-3 - Epigenetic Regulation in Whole-Plant Processes

9 Hour

Epigenetic control of transposon, repetitive elements. Epigenetic control of flowering time. Plant Developmental Programs - PRC2-mediated H3K27me3 deposition. Vegetative propagated plant regulations. Epigenetic response to stress - Drought stress - H3K4Me3, heat-induced activation - ONSEN transposon. Epigenetic control of imprinted genes. Epigenome reprogramming. Natural epigenetic variations.

Unit-4 - Epigenetic Modification by Small RNA

9 Hour

Functions of small RNAs - mobility and non-cell-autonomo<mark>us functions</mark>, trans-generational transposon silencing with mobile siRNAs. Gametes and zygotes, miRNA regulation of developmental patterning. Functions of phasiRNAs and tasiRNAs. Small RNAs in biotic interactions and defense. AC/DS elements regulations in maize. Applications of small RNAs in crop improvement.

Unit-5 -Methods to Study Epigenetics

9 Hour

Chromatin immunoprecipitation binding analyses in Arabidopsis. Capture-based analysis of nuclear architecture. Analysis of DNA methylation in plants. Combined Bisulfite Restriction Analysis (COBRA) assay. Cytosine-extension assay and in situ analysis of DNA methylation. Analysis of DNA hydroxymethylation. Colorimetric assay. Analysis of small RNA populations. Profiling transposable elements.

Learning	
Resources	
ixesources	
11000uioco	

- Rajewsky, Nikolaus & Jurga, Stefan & Barciszewski, Jan. (2017). Plant Epigenetics. 10.1007/978-3-319-55520-1.
- 2. Williams, M.E. (April 2, 2013). Epigenetics. Teaching Tools in Plant Biology: Lecture Notes. The Plant Cell (online), doi/10.1105/tpc.110.tt0110.
- 3. Williams, M.E. (May 3, 2013). The Small RNA World. Teaching Tools in Plant Biology: Lecture Notes. The Plant Cell (online), doi/10.1105/tpc.110.tt10210
- 4. Kovalchuk, Igor. (2017). Plant Epigenetics: Methods and Protocols. 0.1007/978-1-4899-7708-3.
- Spillane, Charles & McKeown, Peter. (2014). Plant Epigenetics and Epigenomics: Methods and Protocols. 10.1007/978-1-62703-773-0.
- 6. Kovalchuk, Igor & Zemp, Franz. (2010). Plant Epigenetics: Methods and Protocols. 10.1007/978-1-60761-646-7.

earning Assessm			Continuous Learning As	ssessment (CLA)		Summative				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)		Life Long CL	g Learning A-2 0%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	267 10 10 10 10 10	15%		15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	\$ 5 July 55 M	20%	7	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	42, 134, 382, 255, 377, 377	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Charles States and the	10%		-	-			
Level 6	Create		1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A	5%		-	-			
	Total	10	00 %	10	0 %	100) %			
-			A 100 TO	a war of a state of						

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. R. Pachaiappan, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna university, Chennai,	2. Dr. DVL. Sarada, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	9.2 Page 1

Course	21DTE20GT Course	DATHOCENESIS DEL ATED DDOTEINS IN DI ANTS	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С	
Code	Name	FATTIOGENESIS RELATED PROTEINS IN FLANTS	Category -	L	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	NII	rogressive Courses	Nil
Course Offerin	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil
·			THE PARTY OF THE P		

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	itcome	s (PO)					rogra	
CLR-1:	highlight the different type	s of interactions between plants and pathogens	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	R-2: realize inducibility of microbial resistance				of	SI		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:					elopment of	rvestigations c problems	Usage	ъ					inance	б			
CLR-4:				Analysis	ldol	estig		r and	∞ × >		Team	ion	∞	arning			
CLR-5:					ign/deve tions	t inve	100 100	engineer ety	Environment Sustainability		<u>8</u>	communication	Mgt.	g Le			
			ineering	roblem	/ugi	onduct in complex	Modern	The engo	iron	SS	Individual	I III	Project	Long	7)-2)-3
Course C	Course Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		Eng	Pro	Des	o d	Moo	The	Envi Sus	Ethics	lpd	Con	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PSO-2	PSO.
CO-1:	explain the molecular med	chan <mark>isms un</mark> derlying plant pathogen interactions	2	- 2	2	2	-	/	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	3
CO-2:	O-2: analyze the induction of PR proteins for host defense		3	3	3	2	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-3:	categorize the functions of different classes of PR proteins to host resistance			2	2	3	-	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO-4:	0-4: infer the differences between pathogen resistance and pest resistance			3	3	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	2		3
CO-5:				2	-	2	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	2

Unit-1 - Plant Pathogen Interactions

9 Hour

Plant Pathology – Basics – Major Classes of Pathogens - Fungi, viruses, bacteria, comycetes and nematodes – Pathogen -Host- Environment Interactions - The Disease Triangle - Strategies of pathogenicity - biotrophy, necrotrophy, and hemi-biotrophy - Host Responses - Pathogen-triggered & Effector-triggered immunity - Pathogen-recognition receptors – Induction of phytoalexin, reactive oxygen and callose production-Recognition and response to effectors through paired R proteins

Unit-2 - Classes I and II 9 Hou

PRs, and PR like proteins PR - proteins from other organisms & Functions Occurrence, Properties and Functions - PR-1 Proteins Characterization - Induction - Pathogens / wounds, Salicylic acid, Ethylene and Other hormones, UV light and Developmental Stimuli - PR-1 promoter analysis - PR-2 Proteins – β-1,3-Glucanases Structural classes - Biological Functions of β-1,3-Glucanases – Reproduction and Defense – Induction by Developmental, Hormonal and Biotic stimuli

Unit-3 - Chitinases and Osmotins 9 Hour

Structure of PR- 3, 4, 8, 11 Proteins - Other Related Proteins - Catalytic Mechanisms and Specificities - Structure and Regulation of the Genes - Antifungal Activities and other Physiological Properties - PR-5 - Thaumatin-like proteins - Occurrence, Physico- chemical properties - Biological properties - Taste - Antifungal Activity - Anti-Freeze Properties - TLP Expression - Microbial Infection Osmotic Stress, Abscisic Acid, Ethylene, Salicylate, Methyl Jasmonate other Elicitors - Wounding

Unit-4 - Proteinase Inhibitors, Defensins and Ribosome Inactivating Proteins

9 Hour

Proteinases and Proteinase Inhibitors- Occurrence and Structure- Plant-Microbe and Plant Insect Interactions – Defensins – Structure – Significance of Disulphide Residues- Structure – Activity Relationships-Mechanism of Antimicrobial Action - Ribosome inactivating proteins and – Structure, Function and Engineering

Unit-5 - Molecular Basis of Disease Resistance and Application

9 Hour

Signals and Putative Receptors that Activate PR Gene Expression – Activation of PR Genes by Different Stimuli - Reactive oxygen species (ROS), salicylic acid (SA), ethylene, and jasmonates Leucine-rich repeat receptor kinases, LysM receptor proteins - Transcriptional Regulation of PR Gene Expression - W-box, GCC box, MRE-like sequence & G-box - SA-inducible promoter - GCC box-binding proteins - EREBP-1, EREBP-2, EREBP-3, and EREBP-4 - Transgenics - Expression of PR Proteins - Examples in Rice.

Learning
Resources

- 1. Agrios, G.N. (2005). Plant Pathology. (Burlington, MA: Elsevier Academic Press).
- 2. Schumann, G.L., and D'Arcy, C.J. (2010). Essential Plant Pathology. (St. Paul, MN: The American Phytopathological Society).
- 3. Swapan K. Datta and Muthukrishnan, "Pathogenesis –Related Proteins in plants", CRC Press,
- 4. John A. Lucas "Plant p<mark>athology and Pl</mark>ant Pathogens" Fourth Edition Wiley- Blackwell 2020

arning Assessm			Continuous Learnin	0	Commention					
	Bloom's Level of Think <mark>ing</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 10%)	Life Long CL/ (10	4-2	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	C- 2	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	10, 174, WEST 1 1 1 1	20%		25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	to the second	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	1 4 1 1 2 1 N 1 1 1	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		William Commence	10%		-	-			
Level 6	Create	- 1777 A	No. 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	5%	- C	-	-			
	Total	10	00 %	100) %	10	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. Sarada, DVL, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 1	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna university, Chennai,	2. Dr. R. Pachaiappan, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	, V 9

Course	21DTE407T Cours	EOOD SCIENCE AND MUTDITION	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С	
Code	Name Name	FOOD SCIENCE AND NOTRITION	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progres Cours	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	111	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					ogram	
CLR-1:	identify the need for greater and more efficient utilization of the existing food sources	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific tcomes	
CLR-2:	demonstrate nutritional quality and nutritional requirement	dge		ð	SI		. "			Work		9				
CLR-3:	solve calculate energy requirements of the body	owledge	S	neut	investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ			M W		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:	describe about new trends in nutrition	~ ~ ~	Analysis	udoli	estig probl	Uss	r and	∞ ×		Team	ig	& Fi	arning			
CLR-5:	identify anti nutritional factors in food	ering	Problem Ana	gn/development of ions	t inve	Tool	engineer sty	abilit		∞ర	ınical	Mgt.	ong Le			
Course C	urse Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:				Conduct in of complex	Modern T	The en	Environment 8 Sustainability	Ethics	Individual	Communication	Project Mgt.	Life Lo	PSO-1	100	PSO-3
CO-1:	demonstrate nutritional quality and nutritional requirement	-	- 3	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-2:	explain about carbohydrate nutrition	. /-	2	40.50	17-19	_	4	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-3:	describe about protein and fat	3	والأواران		133	-	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-4:	identify vitamins minerals an <mark>d anti-n</mark> utritional factors in food	3	1.1	100	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO-5:	describe about new trends in nutrition	3	-	3	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Nutritional Requirements and Dietary Standards

9 Hour

Food as a source of energy, Essential nutrients, The food pyramid, Food Group System, Balanced diet, malnutrition, obesity and health implications; calorific value of nutrients, calculating energy values from food, Instrumental methods to calculate caloric value of food, Proximate analysis of foods,; BMR and BMI calculation, RDA- Recommended dietary allowances for Indians fixed by ICMR comparison with that of FAO/WHO standards; Digestion, Absorption and Metabolism of fat, Carbohydrate and protein; Functions of protein, fat and carbohydrates and their dietary requirements,

Unit-2 - Carbohydrates

HOL

Sources of Carbohydrates, Classification of Carbohydrates, Polysaccharides – Starch and dietary fibers. Role of dietary fibers in food, Carbohydrate rich food- Cereal and tuber crops, Nutritional significance of carbohydrates, non-glycemic and Glycemic carbohydrates, recommended carbohydrate intake, lactose intolerance; blood glucose regulation, diabetics and nutrition; Artificial sweeteners, Sugar alcohols and its adverse effect on health t

Unit-3 - Protein and Lipid

9 hour

Protein- dietary requirements, functions, and deficiency in diet; Sources of Protein and its composition- pulses, meat, milk and egg; single cell protein, Anti nutritional factors in pulses, gluten-free diet; Classification of lipids, Plant Sources of fat/oil, Marine and animal sources of fat/oil, Nutritional significance of lipids-essential fatty acids and omega 3 fatty acids, Diabetes mellitus – Cardiovascular disease- HDL & LDL cholesterol and trialvocrides in blood and diet: Trans fatty acids and health effects.

Unit-4 - Water, Vitamins, Minerals and Anti Nutritional Factors

9 Hour

Function and daily intake of water, Sources of vitamins in food, Vitamin deficiency disease, Fat soluble vitamins –A,D,E, and K, Water soluble Vitamins-B-complex vitamins, Anemia –preventing vitamins and Vitamin-C; toxicity due to vitamins, bioavailability of vitamins, reasons for losses of vitamins in foods; Sources of mineral in food, Classification of minerals, Naturally occurring food toxicants in foods- Carcinogens produced during food processing and storage

Unit-5 - Diet Planning, Therapeutic Diet and New Trends in Nutrition

9 Hour

Diet planning principles, dietary guidelines, dietary recommendations using the nutritional assessment of individuals and populations, therapeutic die; Estimation of energy requirements for different age group and women at different life stages,- Therapeutic diets – Diabetes mellitus – Cardiovascular disease – Hypertension – Cancer – Obesity and underweight; Nutritional value and health implications of fast food and junk food; Probiotics an prebiotics, Antioxidants, Nutraceuticals, Functional food

Learning Resources	
Resources	

- 1. Sunetra Roday. "Food science and nutrition". 2016, Oxford university Press.
- 2. Swaminathan, M. (5th Edition). "Hand Book of food and Nutrition", 2015. The Bangalore Printing and Publishing co. Ltd. Bangalore
- 3. Srilakshmi B 2018 (7th Edition). Food Science. New age International Publishers.
- Spark, Arlene. "Nutrition in Public Health: Principles, Policies, and Practice". CRC Press, 2007.Mann, Jim and Stewart Truswell "Essentials of Human Nutrition". 3rd Edition. Oxford University Press, 2007
- Ahuja, K.J, Nath Prem and K.R.M Swamy Food and Nutrition, 2010. Studium Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

•	Bloom's Level of Thi <mark>nking</mark>	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%) CLA-2 (10%)				Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/ 2 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	Carlotte Carlotte	15%		15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	A 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20%	. 1.7	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	123 7 T - 450 W	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	Mary 1997 State	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate ====================================	22.2 (07.1)	170 July 1941	10%			-			
Level 6	Create	 Wasking 	50 Table 2 L	5%	<i>ST</i> -	-	-			
	Total	100	0%	100	%	100	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr.R.Preetha, SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna university, Chennai,	2. Dr. S. Subhashini, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	

Course		urse	THED ADELITIC COMPOLINING EDOM DLANTS	Course	П	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	21BTE408T Na	ame	THERAPEUTIC COMPOUNDS PROM PLANTS	Category	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	Ni	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressiv.	e Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course Lo	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	-3/1	1	1		Progr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	outline the importance of natural compoun <mark>ds of plant o</mark> rigin in health and disease	1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1		11	12		pecifi utcom								
CLR-2:	CLR-2: differentiate between the properties of different classes of phytoconstituents			of	SL					Work		8				
CLR-3:	CLR-3: demonstrate the methods of production of phytoconstituents in vitro			nent	stigations	Usage	ъ			am W		Finan	Б			1
CLR-4: appraise the therapeutic applications of phytoconstituents		Knowle	alysis	relopment of	estig	Tool	ineer	t & y		e H	tion	Mgt. &	arni			
CLR-5: outline the concepts of metabolic engineering for production of plants with improved phytoconstituents		s eering	, Æ	deve	it in			ment ability		<u>8</u>	Communication		ng Le			
				/ugi:	Conduct in of compley	Modern		lo la	S	Individual	nmu	ect	Го	7-	7-5	<u>ج</u>
Course O	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engil	Problem,	Des	Cor	Мос	The	Envi Sust	Ethics	Indi	Cor	Proj	Life	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	recall natural products origina <mark>ting from</mark> plants and outline their importance in health and disease	2	- 2	2	2	2	-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-2:	CO-2: analyze the differences between structure and function of different classes of phytoconstituents		3	3	3	3	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-3:	CO-3: make use of in vitro culture techniques for production of phytoconstituents			3	3	3		-		-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-4:	CO-4: infer the role of phytoconstituents in development of medicines for therapeutic applications			- 3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
CO-5:	co-5: appraise the application of metabolic engineering for production of plants with improved content of phytoconstituent		3	- 3	3	3		-	į	-	-	-	-	3	3	-

Unit-1 - Plant Genome Structure and Organization

9 Hour

Plants vs Medicinal Plants, Taxonomy and validation of Herbal Medicine, Traditional Indian Medicine, Traditional knowledge, Ethano botany. quality assurance of herbal medicine, over the counter herbal medicines, plant extracts vs purified compounds, quest for active compounds, modern approaches, screening plants for drugs, plant families associated with drug production, drug discovery by relatedness, phytoconstituents, alkaloids, flavonoids, terpenoids

Unit-2 - Analytical Techniques

9 Hour

Overview of extraction and purification of phytoconstituents extraction techniques, different types, advantages and limitations of extraction techniques analytical techniques – spectrometry, purification, Analytical Techniques – Chromatography, Bioassay Guided Fractionation, Identification, Analytical Techniques – Mass Spectrometry, Standardization, Clinical validation

Unit-3 - Secondary Metabolism

9 Hour

Primary vs Secondary Metabolism, Examples of Major Secondary Metabolic Pathways, The Mevalonate Pathway, Examples, The shikmate pathway, Examples, The phenyl propanoid and the polyketide pathway, Examples, Biosynthesis of alkaloids, Tissue Cultures for production of metabolites, Examples, Organ Cultures for production of metabolites, Examples Hairy Root Cultures as a means for enhanced metabolite production, Manipulation of hairy roots for metabolite production, Production of Gingsenolides, In vitro production — Role of Endophytes, Production of Taxol.

Unit-4 - Therapeutic Applications of Phytoconstituents

9 Hour

Potential drugs available in the market , Mechanism of action, Analgesic action of alkaloid (Morphine), Antihyperglycemic action of alkaloids (Piperene), Anti-cancer activity of alkaloids (Berberine), Anticancer activity of Vinca alkaloids, Antibacterial action of alkaloids (ciproflaxicin), Neurostimulatory effects of alkaloids, Neuroprotective effects of alkaloids, Antiinflammatory mechanism of action of flavonoids, Antimalarial action of Terpenoids (Artemesin), Terpenoids against Trypaonosomes, Terpenoids against Leishmanias, Ephedra- Use and Misuse, Ginseng – The Panacea

Unit-5 - Metabolic Engineering for Improvement of Phyto Constituents

9 Hour

In vitro Synthesis – Advantages and dis advantages Omics, Systems and Semi synthetic methods Metabolic Engineering - High throughput methods to identify genes intermediates and pathways Strategies Host Selection and Pathway reconstitution - Metabolic Engineering for Phytoconstituents production in Yeast- Metabolic Engineering in Plants and Plant Cell Cultures

Learning	
Resources	

- 1. Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, William Evans, Sixteenth Edition Elsevier 2009
- Phytochemical Methods A guide to Modern Techniques in Plant Analysis, Harborne Springer 1998
- 3. Fundamentals of Pharmacognosy and Phytotherapy Second Edition Michael Heinrich, Joanne Barnes, Simon Gibbons and Elizabeth M. Williamson, Elsevier 2012
- 4. Textbook of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Amritpal Singh Saroya Indian Council of Agricultural Research 2018

earning Assessment Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA)									
	Bloom's Level of Think <mark>ing</mark>	CLA-1 Aver	Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%)		Learning A-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)			
	7.57	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice		
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	G 4	15%	-		
Level 2	Understand	25%	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	20%		25%	-		
Level 3	Apply	30%	a so the same	25%		30%	-		
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 10 M - A 10 M	25%		30%	-		
Level 5	Evaluate		THE THE STATE OF	10%		-	-		
Level 6	Create	- 1777	AND THE STATE OF T	5%		ė -	-		
	T <mark>otal</mark>	410 10	00 %	100	0 %	10	0 %		

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. C. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai, ramchand@saksinlife.com	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. Sarada, D.V.L., SRMIST
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna university, Chennai,	2. Dr. R. Pachaiappan, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com	, N 9

Course	21BTE409T	Course	FOOD SAFETY AND OUALITY MANAGEMENT	Course	П	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	1
Code	210104091	Name	FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE RESERVE

Course L	_earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	TENC	11	4			Progr	am Ou	tcome	s (PO)					rogran	
CLR-1:	describe and analyze Food contaminates and adulterants		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	_	pecific	
CLR-2:	R-2: describe safety limits of food additives and risk assessment		owledge		o	SI					Work		9				
CLR-3:	R-3: prepare HACCP program to any food industry			တ	elopment of	investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ			W W		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:				alysis	udoli	estig		er and	y k	A.	Team	tion	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	5: apply certification methods for the food industries			An	- ×	t inv	100 100	enginee ety	ironment tainability		∞ర	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
	n leaf		Engineering	roblem	ign/der tions	onduct in complex	Modern	enç ety	iron taina	SS	ndividual	nur	Project	Long	7)-2	5-3
Course C	ourse Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:			Prof	Des	Con	₩ W	The eng	Envii S <mark>ust</mark>	Ethics	Indi	Con	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO	PSO
CO-1:	identify the issues of food sa <mark>fety and</mark> quality	A North State	2	- 2	2	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-2:	enhance the knowledge on food additives and Identify safety limits of food additives				45	2	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-3:	20-3: analyze and practice HACCP and Quality Management Systems			3	3	3	-	2	- 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO-4:	CO-4: analyze Risk assessment and risk management		3.4	3		2	_	2	-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO-5:	explain the concept on monitoring & implementing FSSAI regulations	2 2 N P 1	7	3	3	3	2		-		-	-	-	-	3	-	-

Unit-1 - Food Contaminates and Adulterants

9 Hour

Food contaminants- pesticide residues, chemicals, mycotoxins and microbial contamination. Analytical tools and methods for identification and quantification of contaminant; identification of food borne pathogens; Food adulterants, testing methods for adulterants,

Unit-2 - Food Additives, GMO and Food Labeling

9 Hour

Food preservatives-natural, synthetic, FSSAI standards for synthetic preservatives; Synthetic Food colours and flavours, Artificial sweeteners; GM Foods- microbes, plants and animals; GM testing and analysis, Safety evaluation of GM foods and future of GM foods, Food safety regulation on additives and GMO in India; Food Labeling, Label claims, Allergen declaration,

Unit-3 - HACCP and Quality Management Systems

9 Hour

HACCP- Principles, Implementation and maintenance, Hazard identification, HACCP case studies, CCP; Quality management system- Bar Chart, Pareto analysis, Fish bone model, Run charts; Scatter plots, Control charts.

Unit-4 - Food Quality Control and Risk Analysis

9 Hour

Principles of food safety and quality; Methods for food quality analysis; methods and importance of sampling, Statistical Process and Quality Control; Risk-identification, classification, Food quality issues, Food recall Unit-5 - Food Safety and Certification

9 Hour

Food safety issues; Definition and terminology in QMS; Food Safety and standard Authority of India; Food Safety authority and responsibilities; FSSAI standards; Indian Laws on food safety regulations; Food Safety licensing and registration; Procedure for FSSAI licensing; Registration, Inspection and enforcement; Food import clearance systems; Role of food testing laboratories; Food safety standards in India; GMP, GHP in food industries; Food safety certification bodies;

	1.	. Sunetra Roday, S. 2 nd edition Food Hygiene and Sanitation, 2017, 4.	. Inteaz Alli. 1st edition, Food quality assurance - Principles & practices. 2004,
		Tata McGraw-Hill Education.	CRC Press. New York.
Learning	2.	. Virag Gupta,The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006. 16 th edition 2022 C 5.	Sara Mortimore and Carol Wallace. 3rd edition HACCP - A practical approach.2013,
Resources		Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.	Chapman and Hall, London.
	3.	. Andres Vasconcellos J. 2 nd edition. Quality Ass <mark>urance for the Food industry –</mark>	
		A practical approach. 2005, CRC press.	

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning mative age of unit test 0%)	C	ng Learning CLA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	P-2 10 15 (E)	15%	() () () () () ()	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	1 50 July 2007	20%		25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%	G- /4	30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	10 TH WEST 1 1 1	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	Charles The Control	10%			-			
Level 6	Create		1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C	5%		-	-			
	Total	10	00 %	Box 1 22 1	00 %	10	0 %			
	i i			200000000000000000000000000000000000000	- Val - C					

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. Sankaran Jagadeesan, VP, Jasmine Concrete Exports, Cheni	nai 1. Prof. S. Shanmuga Sundaram, IIFPT, Thanjavur - 613 005	1. Dr.R.Preetha, SRMIST
sankaran.jagadeesan@jasmineindia.com	sasu@iifpt.edu.in, sasu.iicpt@gov.in	
2. Krishnamoorthy, Business Head,	2. Prof. G. Sarathchandra, TANUVAS, Chennai 600007.	2. Dr.P.Guru <mark>moorthi, S</mark> RMIST
Food-India, Chennai	sarathchandra.g@tanuvas.ac.in	

Course	24DTE204T Course	ENZYME ENCINEEDING AND TECHNOLOGY	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	,
Code	Name	ENZIME ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Category C	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progress Course	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR)	The purpose of learning this course is to:	M	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					rogra	
CLR-1:	describe the basics of e	nzyme mechanism, classification and factors affecting enzyme activity	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	LR-2: explore the sequential process of the enzyme purification				of	SI		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:				w	elopment of	restigations problems	Usage	ъ			×		Finance	Вu			
CLR-4:				nalysis	ldol	estig	S)	engineer and	∞ ∞ >	N.	Team	ion	∞ర	arni			1
CLR-5:				⋖	ě		100 100		Environment Sustainability		<u>8</u>	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
			neering	plem	ign/d	iduct in	ern		ig ig	SS	/jgr	I III	ect	Long	7)-2	5-3
Course C	Course Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		Eng	Prok	Desi	of of	Modern	The	Envi Sust	Ethics	Individual	Con	Project	Life	PSO	PSO	PSC
CO-1:	recognize the basic nat	ure of <mark>enzyme</mark> , classification and their mechanism of working	2	- 1	2	-	2	/	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-2: formulate the succession of enzyme purification and their characterization		2	2	2	- 19	2	4	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
CO-3:	explain various kinetic mechanisms and regulation of enzyme actions			3	2	2	2	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-4:	co-4: analyze the methods of enzyme immobilization and assess the effectiveness of immobilization			2	2	2	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2-	-
CO-5:	explore the extent of en	zyme applications in various industries	2	4.5	2	2	_		-		_	_	-	_	_	2	2

Unit-1 - Introduction to Enzymes

9 Hour

Chemical nature of enzymes, Characteristics of enzymes, Enzymes and their actions, Mechanism of enzyme action, Structural components of enzymes, Active site of an enzyme, Cofactors and coenzymes, Enzyme commission classification of enzyme, Enzyme-substrate complex formation models - Lock and Key and Induced fit models, Mechanisms of enzyme catalysis, Factors affecting enzyme activity - pH, Temperature, Substrate, Enzyme and Inhibitor concentration, Thermodynamics and stability

Unit-2 - Production and Purification of Enzymes

9 Hour

Sources of industrial enzymes - natural and recombinant, Strategies of isolation and purification of new enzymes, large scale industrial enzyme production - technologies for enzyme production, Recovery and purification methods for enzymes, Monitoring of purification of enzymes, Determination of molecular weight of enzymes, Drying and packing, Modification of enzymes - Engineering tools for enzymes

Unit-3 - Enzyme Kinetics.

9 Hour

Basics of enzyme kinetics - Michaelis Menten Kinetics, Significance of Michaelis-Menten kinetics, Evaluation of Michaelis-Menten kinetic parameters - Line weaver Burk plot, Hanes Woolf plot and Eadie Hofstee plot, Turn over number, Catalytic efficiency, Enzyme Inhibitions, Types of enzyme inhibition - Competitive inhibition, Uncompetitive inhibition, Noncompetitive inhibition, Substrate inhibition, Feedback inhibition, Enzyme deactivation model, Allosteric activation and inhibition

Unit-4 - Enzyme Immobilization

9 Hour

Enzyme immobilization - Advantages and disadvantages, Methods of enzyme immobilization - Physical and chemical, Carrier-based immobilization, Carrier-free immobilization, Immobilization by using porous support - Mass transfer effects and diffusion limitations, Stabilization of immobilized enzymes in an aqueous environment, Stabilization of immobilized enzymes in the non-aqueous environment, Analyzing the effectiveness factor of immobilized enzymes, Advantages and Limitations of immobilized enzyme systems, Types of immobilized enzyme bioreactors.

Unit-5 - Industrial Applications of Enzymes

9 Hour

Applications of enzymes - Food processing, Starch and sucrose industries, Dairy industries, Brewing industries, Beverage industries, Leather industries, Textile industries, Detergent industries, Pulp and paper industries, Chemical and Polymer industries. Analytical and Diagnostic applications of enzymes, Role of enzymes - Pharmaceuticals, Medicine, Agriculture, Environment protection and Biofuels development.

l
Learning
Learning Resources

- East-West Press, 2004.
- 2. Young Je Yoo · Yan Feng Yong Hwan Kim · Camila Flor J. Yagonia. "Fundamentals of Enzyme Engineering" Springer, 2017.
- 1. Trevor Palmer and Philip L Bonner. "Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Clinical Chemistry," 3. Syed Tanveer Ahmed Inamdar. "Biochemical Engineering: Principles and Concepts "Third Edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2012

arning Assessm			Continuous Learnin	Cum	mativa					
	Bloom's Level of Thinki <mark>ng</mark>	CLA-1 Aver	mative age of unit test 50%)	CI	g Learning LA-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	6.4	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	12 TH WEST OF S	20%		25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	Carlot Mary and	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		THE PERSON STATES	10%	11 1 - 1	-	-			
Level 6	Create			5%		-	-			
	Total	10	00 %	10	00 %	10	0 %			

	2.75 No. 4 No. 4 LEVER 10 No. 4 LEVER 20 LEVER 20 NO. 4 NO. 4 LEVER 20 NO. 4 NO. 4 NO. 4 NO. 4 NO. 4 NO. 4 NO.
Course Designers	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions Internal Experts
1. Dr. G. N. Ramchand, Saksin Life sciences Pvt Ltd, Chennai,	1. Prof. K Subramaniam, IITM, Chennai, subbu@iitm.ac.in 1. Dr. V.Vinothkumar, SRMIST
ramchand@saksinlife.com	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon	2. Prof. R. B. Narayanan, Anna university, Chennai, 2. Dr <mark>. P. Radh</mark> a, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	arbeen09@gmail.com

Course	24DTE207T Course	MEMBRANE SEPARATION TECHNOLOGY	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Ρ	С	1
Code	Name	WEWBRANE SEPARATION TECHNOLOGY	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progres Cours	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	CHEINC	H	4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> u	tcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	acquire knowledge on men	nbrane and its ty <mark>pes cum app</mark> lication		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi ıtcom	
CLR-2:	understand the casting and	characteriza <mark>tion of me</mark> mbrane		nowledge		Jo d	SI	,				Work		9				
CLR-3: analyze the functions of reverse osmosis, Micro and ultra-filtration membranes					(0	Jent	rvestigations c problems	Usage	ъ			×		Finance	б			
CLR-4:						udoli	estig		r and	y k	h.	Team	tion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	LR-5: discuss the membranes as reactor and distillation of alcohol				λ Analysis	gn/development of ions	t inv	<u>0</u>	engineer sty	Environment 8 Sustainability		<u>ल</u>	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
				ineering	roblem	ign/	onduct in	Modern	eng ety	iron tain	SS	Individual	E E	Project	Long	7)-2)-3
Course C	ourse Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:		Eng	Prof	Des		₩ W	The en	Env Sus	Ethics	Indi	Sol	Proj	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO	
CO-1:	apply membranes for biopr	oc <mark>ess indu</mark> stries	N. 19 A. May 200	3	- 3	3	2	-	-7	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO-2:	demonstrate methods of ca	ns <mark>ting mem</mark> brane	A GOVERNMENT	2	3	3	2	-	4	-	-1	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-3:	CO-3: utilize the selection of membranes for Micro and Macro molecules separation			3	3	3	2	-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-4:	CO-4: apply membrane for dialysis			3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
CO-5:	demonstrate membrane for	distillation and production	1.0 E X 16 1	3	- 3	3	3	_		-		_	_	-	-	2	2	2

Unit-1 - Membranes Overview and its Industrial Application

9 Hour

Basic principles of Membrane, Separation, Membrane developments, Golden age of membranes, Classification of membrane processes-Pressure driven, Concentration gradient, and Electrical potential, Advantages and disadvantages of membranes, Application in Biotechnology Industries, Micro and macromolecular separation, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Industry, Recovery of salt, acid and bases, Food and dairy Industries, Dairy, Animal Products, Fruits and Vegetables, Electrochemical industries, Effluent treatment plants.

Unit-2 - Membrane Casting, Characterization and Modules

9 Hour

Membrane Types, Materials, Preparation and Characterization Types of Synthetic Membranes- Micro porous Membranes, Asymmetric, thin film, Electrically Charged Inorganic Membrane, Membrane Modules-Plate and frame, Tubular, Spiral wound and Hollow fiber, Typical Flow pattern, Membrane Material Pore Characterization, General Methods of Membrane Manufacture-Phase Inversion Method, Track—etching, Sol-gel Peptization Method, Interfacial Polymerization, Melt pressing, Film Stretching, Film Stretching, Ion Exchange Membrane Preparation

Unit-3 - Reverse Osmosis, Ultra and Microfiltration

9 Hour

Reverse Osmosis, Nano filtration, Ultra filtration, and Microfiltration, Concept of osmosis, Determination of osmotic pressure and thermodynamics of osmosis, Phenomena of Reverse osmosis, Models of Reverse osmosis, Design and operating parameters, Design of Reverse Osmosis module Principles, Transport Mechanism, Mass transfer and Industrial Application of Nano filtration Process Limitation Basic principles of Ultra filtration Types of Ultra filtration Factors affecting Ultra filtration and membrane flux of ultra-filtration, Principles of Microfiltration, Microfiltration, Membranes, Mechanism of Transport, Flow characterization, Fouling and applications in Microfiltration, Energy Consideration and Application

Unit-4 - Dialysis and Pervaporation

9 Hour

Dialysis, pervaporation and electro dialysis, Principles of Dialysis, Dialysis membranes, Mass transfer in dialysis, Design of Dialysis membranes Applications and its advantages. Principles, Operation of Pervaporation, Application of Pervaporation, Design of pervaporation modules, Factors affecting pervaporation, Applications. Principles of Electro dialysis, Ion Exchange Membranes Energy Requirements Current utilization and Efficiency, Dialysis, Application, Batch electro- dialysis, Continuous electro- dialysis,

Unit-5 - Membrane Distillation, Membrane Reactors and Chromatography,

9 Hour

Membrane distillation, Membrane bioreactors and industrial membranes, Membrane contactors, Principles Advantages and Disadvantages, Applications. Membrane Distillation Mechanism, Membrane recycles bioreactors, Plug flow bioreactors, Perstraction- Flux and separation in Perstraction Membrane Chromatography Design and application, Membranes in Wastewater Treatment Design and Application, Membrane in Desalination, Membrane in in Fuel cells, Biomedical application of membranes, Blood Oxygenator and Drug Delivery.

Learning	
Resources	

- 1. Kaushik Nath," Membrane Separation Processes", PHI, publication, India, 2012.
- 2. William.K..Wang," Membrane Separations in Biotechnology", Marcel Dekker. INC, New York, 2001
- 3. Scott .K, "Hand Book of Industrial Membranes "Elsevier Publication, 1995."
- 4. Mihir K Purkait; Randeep Sing, "Membrane Technology in separation science, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, 2018
- 5. Katarzyna Staszak, Karolina Wieszczycka and Bartosz Tylkowski," Membrane Technologies from Academia to Industries, De Gruyter, 2022

Learning Assessm	ent			7						
	Bloom's Level of Thin <mark>king</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learnin native ge of unit test)%)	CL	Learning A-2 9%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	2. 74. 9221	15%		15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	Carlot Mary Mary	20%		25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	A Section of the Sect	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	William Street Williams	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	S 1777	Miles with the	10%	- 0	-	-			
Level 6	Create		171 172 134	5%		-	-			
	T <mark>otal ====================================</mark>	100	0%	100	0 %	10	0 %			

Course Designers	THE STATE OF THE STATE OF	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Exper <mark>ts</mark>
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr.G.Pugazhenthi, IITG, pugal@iitg.ac.in	1. Dr.M.Venkatesh Prabhu, SRM IST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	17.7	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG, senthilkumar@iitg.ac.in	2. Dr.S.Prabhakar SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	(21)	

Course	OADTEONOT CO	ourse	INDUSTRIAL FERMENTATION ENGINEERING	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С	
Code	21B1E3081 Na	lame	INDUSTRIAL FERMENTATION ENGINEERING	Category	С	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite	M	Co- requisite	Progressive	Nil
Courses	IVI	Courses	Courses	IVII
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course I	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:			,		Prog	ram O	utcome	es (PO))				Р	rograr	n
CLR-1:		pehind the need o <mark>f aseptic stra</mark> in development	1	2	3	. 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	S	pecifi	С
CLR-2:	explore the importance of	Isolation and Screening of Industrially Important Microorganisms	an Po		7	oto		ıty			_						
CLR-3:	R-3: decipher an understanding on the production of various primary metabolites from microbial fermentation				nt of	stigations	0	society			Work		nce				
CLR-4:					velopment	tigati	Usage	and s		l.	am	_	Fina	ning			
CLR-5:	appropriate the hischemical transformation in the production of recombinant protein with modic				ெ	inve	100	engineer a	ment & ability	1	al & Te	ommunication	Mgt. &	ong Lear			
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Fnoine	Problem	Design	Solutions	Modern	The en	Environn Sustaina	Ethics	Individual	Comm	Project	Life Lo	PS0-1	PSO-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	accomplish knowledge or	n im <mark>provem</mark> ent of strain development for primary and secondary metabolite	s 2	2	2	Ver-	-	1	-		-	-	-	-	3	- 1	3
CO-2:	explain the upstream and	Downstream fermentation process of organic acids and amino acids	2	2	2		1 -	7			-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-3:	describe the industrial sca	le methodologies for Antibiotic and microbial enzyme production	2	2	- 2	. 4	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-4:	understand the enzyme biotransformation bio stratergies and recombinant protein production w commercial and medical importance			2	2	13	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-5:	apprehend the food ferme	ntation process and its preservatives used for improving the shelf period	2	2	1	_		1	-	.0		_	_	_	3	-	3

Unit-1 - Industrial Fermentation Technology

9 Hour

Industrial fermentations, Types of fermentation process, Microbial growth metabolism, maintenance, and preservation of microbial starter cultures, Microbial metabolites, Strain development, Aseptic inoculation of plant fermenters, Measuring process variables, Product development, Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) Program – Good manufacturing Practices (GMP's) and microbiological standards.

Unit-2 - Production of Primary Metabolites

9 Hour

Strategies and methods for production of organic acids fermentation: Citric acid, Lactic acid, Acetic acid, gluconic acid, Amino acids fermentation: L-glutamic acid, L-lysine, L-tryptophan, L-valine, Solvents fermentation: Acetone, Butanol, Ethanol, Vitamins production: Cyanaocobalamin, Riboflavin.

Unit-3 - Production of Secondary Metabolites

9 Hour

Strategies and methods for production of industrial enzyme production - Protease, Lipase, Cellulase, Biopolymers fermentation: Xanthan gum, Polyhydroxyalkanoates, Agrochemicals production - Siderophores, Bacillus thuringenesis Cry protein, Artemisinin, Antibiotic production - Avermectin, Streptomycin, Erythromycin, Nystatin.

Unit-4 - Production of Biologicals

9 Hour

Design and properties of different types of protein drugs, eg. Antibodies, antibody analogues, hormone, Use of different engineering methods to design new / optimized variants. Strategies and methods for production of biologicals, eg. Insulin, Interferon, monoclonal antibody, tumor necrosis factor inhibitor, human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine.

Unit-5 - Food and Alcohol Fermentations

9 Hour

Probiotics, Fermenting with lactic acid bacteria: pickles, sauerkraut, yogurt, and fresh cheese, Soy-based fermented products, Food preservative fermentation: Nisin, bacteriocins, Food colorants fermentation: Monascus pigments, Carotenoid, Astaxanthin Production, Production of single cell protein, Beverages - Brewing process with microbial communities: Wine, Cider, beer, sourdough, kefir and kombucha

	1.	Cruger W., Cruger A., Aneja K.R., "Biotechnology: A Text
		Microbiology", Medtech Publishing, 3rd edition, 2017.
Learning	2.	Lee Y.K., "Microbial Biotechnology: Principles and Applications
Resources		Publishing, 3rd edition, 2013.
	_	

- ktbook of Industrial 4. Saran S., Babu V., Chuabey A., "High Value Fermentation Products: Human Health", Scrivener Publishing, 2019
- 3. Waites M. J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S., Higton G., "Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction", Blackwell Science, 2013
- ns", World Scientific 5. Stanbury. P.F., Whitaker. A., Hall. S.J., "Principles of Fermentation Technology", 3rd Edition, Butterworth— Heinemann, 2016

			Continuous Learning A	ssessment (CLA)		0				
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 10%)	C	g Learning LA-2 10%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
	/ 6 /	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%	P-1-15 CM	15%	((() () () ()	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%	50 July 50 M	20%	4	25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	SECTION WEST OF THE	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate	-	11 - 5" Harry 11 -	10%		-	-			
Level 6	Create	- 1	1 C 1 1 2 3 3 3 7 7 7 1	5%		-	-			
	To <mark>tal</mark>	10	00 %	10	00 %	10	0 %			

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Prof. K Subramaniyam, IITM, Chennai, suubu@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. Vinoth Kumar, SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com		
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr. R. B Narayanan Anna University, Chennai, arbeen 09@gmail.com	2. Dr. Amala Reddy, SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	11/1/2	W D B-B

Course	21BTE410T	Course	RIODEVCTOR DESIGN	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	210154101	Name	BIOREACTOR DESIGN	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE RESERVE

Course L	Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	1			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	itcome	s (PO)					ogram	
CLR-1:	teach conservation of mass and energy in the bioreactor system	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific tcome:	
CLR-2:	explain the mechanical aspects of react <mark>or design</mark>	Jowledge)	of	SI		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:	R-3: demonstrate the scale up in bioreactor				investigations ex problems	Usage	ъ			ΜL		inance	б			
CLR-4:	explain the biochemical aspects of reactor design	호		velopment of	estig	Uss	r and	∞ ×		Team	tion	⊗ T	arning			
CLR-5:	teach Modeling, CFD and design of novel reactors	ering	,∣⊱	deve	t inv	T00	engineer sty	Environment Sustainability		∞ర	Sommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
		inee	Problem	sign/dev	Conduct in of complex	Modern	enc ety	iron	S	ndividual	nur	Project I	Long	7		က္
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Pag	Des	g G	Moc	The eng	Env Sus	Ethics	İpu	Con	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO	PSO
CO-1:	practice conservation of mass and energy in the bioreactor system	2	- 2	2		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-2:	explain the mechanical aspe <mark>cts of re</mark> actor design	2	2	2	- 19	-	4-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-3:	discuss the scale up in bioreactor	2	2	2	1	-	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-4:	practice the biochemical asp <mark>ects of r</mark> eactor design	2	- 3	3	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	2
CO-5:	demonstrate Modeling, CFD and design of novel reactors	2	3	3	2	-		-		-	-	-	-	2	2	2

Unit-1 - Mass and Energy Balance in Bioreactor

9 Hour

Elements in Bioreactor Design, Rate Expr<mark>ession i</mark>n Biological Systems, Basic Concept of Energy Transfer, Basic Concept of Mass Balance, Classification of Bioreactors, Bioreactors for Animal Cell Cultivation, Bioreactors for Plant Cell Culture, Bioreactors for Immobilized System

Unit-2 - Mechanical Aspects of Bioreactor Design

9 Hour

Requirements for Construction of a Bioreactor, Guidelines for Bioreactor Design, Bioreactor Vessels, Agitator Assembly

Unit-3 - Scaleup of Bioreactors and Operation

9 Hour

Criteria of Scale-Up, Similarity Criteria, Scale-Up Methods, Generalized Approaches to Scale-Up in Combination of Methods, Common Operations of Bioreactors, Selection, Identification of Other Common Factors Necessary for Smooth Operation of Bioreactors, Spectrum of Basic Bioreactor Operations, Reactor Operation for Immobilized Systems, Operation of Animal Cell Bioreactors, Operation of Bioreactors for Plant Cell Culture, Reactors for Waste Management

Unit-4 - Biochemical Aspects of Reactor Design

9 Hour

Batch Bioreactors, Continuous Flow Bioreactors, Plug Flow Tubular Reactor (PFTR), Recycle Bioreactors, Combination of Bioreactors, Semi-Continuous Bioreactors, Input to Kinetic Modeling of Enzyme Reactors

9 Hour

Modeling Principles, Fundamental Laws Used in Process Modeling, First-Order Systems, Second-Order Systems, Complexity of the Model, Case Studies-Design of Packed Bed Bioreactor, Airlift Bioreactors, Hollow Fiber Bioreactor (HFBR), Plant Cell Bioreactor, Design of Bioreactors for Solid State Fermentation (SSF), Mammalian Cell Bioreactor Design, CFD in Bioreactor Design-Modeling approaches, Dimensionality of simulation, Difference between Lagrangian and Eulerian approaches, Fluid Dynamic Modeling, Simulation

	1.	B.Atkınson
Learning	2.	Panda.T.,
Resources	3.	Riet. K.V.,
		1001

- n.,"Biochemical Reactors",Pion limited,London,1974
- "Bioreactors: Analysis and Design", McGraw Hill Education (India) PvLtd ,2011 Tramper. J. "Basic Bioreactor Design", 2nd ed.,Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York,
- Shijie Liu, "Bioprocess Engineering Kinetics, Sustainability, and Reactor Design" Elsevier, 2020.
 Enes Kadic, Theodore J. Heindel, "An Introduction to Bioreactor Hydrodynamics and gas -liquid mass transfer, John Wiley & Sons, 2014

	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Averag	Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Formative CLA-1 Average of unit test (50%) Continuous Learning Assessment (CLA) Life Long Learning CLA-2 (10%)			(40% wei		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%	7.4 4.4	15%	A - 1	15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%	A.C. 1. (4.7)	20%	- A- V	25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	100	25%	() T	30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 1. 2. 2727	25%		30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate			10%	L-2	4	-	
Level 6	Create		The Mark of the Paris	- 5%	- 1	-	-	
	To <mark>tal</mark>	100	%	10	0 %	10	00 %	

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceutica	ls 1. Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG, senthilkumar@iitg.ac.in	1. Dr.M.Venka <mark>tesh Pra</mark> bhu, ,SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	Mark on that a first are	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr.N.Selvaraj, IITG, selva@iitg.ac.in	2. Dr.P.Radh <mark>a, SRMIS</mark> T
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com		

Course	21BTE411T Course	BIOPROCESS MODELLING AND SIMULATION	Course _	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Name	BIOFROCESS WODELLING AND SIWOLATION	Category	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progressi Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					ogran	
CLR-1:	describe the importance of models, models for Mass and Energy Balance	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecific tcome	
CLR-2:	explain models of upstream and downstream process	ge		of	SI		. "			Work		8				
CLR-3:	demonstrate the development of Process flow sheet using software	owledge	w	Jent	ation	Usage	ъ			×		Finance	б			
CLR-4:	explain MATLAB fundamentals, and application of Numerical Integration in MATLAB	~ ~	Analysis	elopment of	vestigations problems	Üš	r and	∞ × >	h.	Team	ion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	describe modelling and simulation in bioreactors using MATLAB and SIMULINK	ering		n/deve	t inv	100 100	engineer sty	Environment Sustainability	. 1	<u>ल</u>	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
		9	roblem	ign/	nduct in complex	ern ern	ety ety	iron	SS	/jqn	חת	ect	Long	7	7-5	53
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Pro	Desi	o Col	Modern	The en	Envi Sust	Ethics	Individual	Con	Project	Life	PSO.	PSO	PSO
CO-1:	discuss the importance of models, models for Mass and Energy Balance	2	- 2	2	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	3	2	-
CO-2:	demonstrate models for upstream and downstream process	2	2	2	- 1	-	4	-		-	-	-	-	3	2	-
CO-3:	develop process flowsheet using software	2	2	3	-3	-	-	7 -	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	2
CO-4:	explain MATLAB fundamentals	2	2	3		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	3	2	2
CO-5:	develop programme for reactors using MATLAB	2		3	7.	_		-		_	_	-	-	3	2	2

Unit-1 - Modelling Fundamentals and Models of Mass and Energy Balance

9 Hour

Models - Introduction, Basic modeling principles, Introduction of mathematical modeling, Uses of mathematical modeling, Classification of models into opposite pairs, Classification based on Mathematical complexity, Classification of models according to scale Fundamental laws – Expression, Energy equations - expression, Continuity equations, Transport equations - expression, Equations of motion, Chemical kinetics

Unit-2 - Models of Upstream and Downstream Process

y Hour

Basic Mathematical Models, Setting up a model, Continuous flow tanks - enclosed vessel, Continuous flow tanks - mixing vessel, Steam jacketed vessel Steam jacketed vessel - open and closed, Batch distillation — basics, Batch distillation model, Bioprocess modeling, Modelling approaches for biomanufacturing, Operations, Types of bioprocess model, Mathematical models of microbial process, Applying mechanistic models in bioprocess development, Model formulation for aerobic cultivation of budding yeast, Parameter identifiable analysis, Uncertainty analysis, Metabolic flux modelling (MFM),MFM as a tool to analyze the behavior of genetically modified yeast strain

Unit-3 - Process Flow Sheeting and Process Economics using Intelligence Software

9 Hour

Introduction to Superpro, Developing a Process Model, Process design, Process Modeling and Simulation, Process flow diagrams, Process flow diagram to produce human insulin, The -Galactosidase Process, The Industrial Wastewater Treatment Process, Procedures and Operations, Resources, Scheduling, Process Properties and Simulation, Economics, Material-Balance Calculations, Material-Balance , Energy-Balance Calculations, Energy-Balance

Unit-4 - MATLAB and Numerical Integration

9 Hour

MATLAB - Introduction, MATLAB - basics, MATLAB - Data analysis, Curve fitting - Introduction, Curve fitting using MATLAB - Theory, Curve fitting using MATLAB - examples, Numerical Integration, Numerical Integration Techniques, Trapezoidal Rule, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's Rule, Euler's Method, Runge-Kutta 4th Order Method, Programming with MATLAB, Program design and development

Unit-5 - MATLAB and SIMULINK in Bioreactors

9 Hour

Modeling of Batch Culture Using MATLAB – basics, Batch Culture – programme, Modeling of Fed-batch Culture Using MATLAB – basics, Fed-batch Culture – programme, Modeling of Continuous Culture Using MATLAB – basics, Continuous Culture – programme, Process Simulation, Simulink - Introduction, Simulink - basics, Simulation of gravity flow tank, Simulation of three isothermal CSTR, Simulation by Simulink in Batch Culture, Simulation by Simulink in continuous Culture

Learning Resources

- Mandenius C., Titchener-Hooker N. J., "Measurement, Monitoring, Modelling and Control of Bioprocesses", Springer Publishers, 2013.
- 2. Burstein L., "Matlab® in Bioscience and Biotechnology, Woodhead Publishing, 2011.
- Luben. W.L., "Process Modelling Simulation and Control for Chemical Engineers", McGrawHill, 1990.
- Franks. R.G.E., "Mathematical Modeling in Chemical Engineering", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2004.
- 5. Biquette. W.B., "Process Dynamics- Modeling analysis with simulation", Prentice Hall; 1 edition, 1998.
- Beers. K.J., "Numerical Methods for Chemical Engineering Applications in MATLAB®", Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge University press. 2007. www.intelligen.com/ SuperPro Designer user guide.
- 7. Ashok Kumar Verma," Process Modelling and Simulation in Chemical, Biochemical and Environmental Engineering" CRC Press, 2015.
- 8. Joseph DiStefano," Dynamic Systems Biology Modeling and Simulation", Academic Press, 2013

Learning Assessm	nent			The Cart			
	Bloom's Level of <mark>Thinking</mark>	Forma CLA-1 Averag (50%	tive e of unit test	CL	Learning A-2 0%)	Final Ex	mative amination eightage)
	9 6	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%	St. 1847 1951	15%		15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%	Tr. 1700 154	20%		25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	and the same of th	25%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			10%		-	-
Level 6	Create	- 711-11	1	5%			-
	Tot <mark>al</mark>	100	%	100	0 %	10	0 %

Course Designers	13.00	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Ex <mark>perts</mark>
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG, senthilkumar@iitg.ac.in	1. Dr.M <mark>.Venkate</mark> sh Prabhu, ,SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com		- A-3
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon,	2. Dr.N.Selvaraj, IITG, selva@iitg.ac.in	2. <mark>Dr.P.Radh</mark> a, ,SRMIST
karthik.periyasamy@biocon.com	CALLER TO PEAR OF ALL	

Course	21DTE412T Cours	BIOPROCESS PLANT DESIGN	Course _	=	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С	
Code	Name Name	BIOPROCESS PLAINT DESIGN	Category C		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progress Course	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	111	4			Progr	am Oı	itcome	s (PO)					ogram	
CLR-1:	describe the Process Flow Sheeting	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		oecific tcomes	
CLR-2:	explain the Material of Selection for Process design	ge		of	દ્ય		. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:	teach Economic Analysis of Process Industries	Knowledge	S	nent	vestigations x problems	Usage	ъ			N N		Finance	рu			
CLR-4:	describe Optimization of Process Variables	ᅙ	Analysis	udoli	estig	l Us	r and	₩ ∞ >	h.	Team	ţion	∞ర	arning			
CLR-5:	explain the Design of Process equipment	Engineering	Añ	gn/development of ions	i.≒ 6	Modern Tool	engineer ety	Environment Sustainability	. 1	<u>रू</u>	Sommunication	Mgt.	g Le			
		inee	roblem	/ugi	onduct in	- Jeru	et et	rou iii	S	ndividual	E E	Project	Long	7		က္
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng	Prof	Des	o con	Moc	The en	Envi	Ethics	īģ	S	Proj	Life	PSO	PSO	PSO
CO-1:	execute the Process Flow Sheeting	2	- 3	2	2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-2:	discuss the Material of Selec <mark>tion for P</mark> rocess Design	2	3	2	2	-	4-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-3:	evaluate the Cost involved in the Process Industries	2	3	3	2	-	-	7 -		-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-4:	optimize the process variables	2	3	3	2	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-
CO-5:	execute the Design of Reactors	2	- 3	3	2	2		-		-	-	-	-	2	2	-

Unit-1 - Process Flowsheet Development

9 Hour

Organization of a Bioprocess Engineering Project, Project Documentation, Codes and Standards, Design Factors, Product Design Flowsheet Presentation, Anatomy of a Manufacturing Process, Selection, Modification, and Improvement of Commercially-Proven Processes.

Unit-2 - Materials of Construction

9 Hour

Material Properties, Mechanical Properties, Corrosion Resistance, Selection for Corrosion Resistance, Material Costs, Commonly Used Materials of Construction, Mechanical Design of Piping Systems, Pipe Size Selection

Unit-3 -Process Economics

9 Hour

Capital Cost Estimating, Estimating Revenues and Production Costs, Economic Evaluation of Projects

9 Hour

Unit-4 – Optimization

Optimization in Design-The Design Objective, Optimization of a Single Decision Variable, Optimization of Two or More Decision Variables,

9 Hour

Unit-5 - Equipment Design

• ...•

Equipment Selection, Specification, and Design, The Design of Thin-Walled Vessels Under Internal Pressure, Reactor Design: General Procedure, Design of Bioreactors, Computer Simulation of Reactors

Ī		1.	Towler G., Sinnott R., "Chemical Engineering Design - Principles, Practice and Economics	4.	Jacobs T., Signore A. A., "Good Design Practices for GMP Pharmaceutical Facilities", 2nd
	Learning		of Plant and Process Design, Elsevier, 2007.		edition, Taylor, and Francis, 2017.
	Resources	2.	Subhabrata Ray; Gargi Das," Process Equipment and Plant Design", Elsevier, 2020.	5.	Peters M. S., Timmer Haus. K. D., "Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers", 5th
		3.	Siddhartha Mukherjee," Process Engineering and Plant Design", CRC Press, 2022.		Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2003

			Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)		Cum	matica
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	Form CLA-1 Averag	ge of unit test	74 10	ng Le <mark>arning</mark> CLA-2 10%)	Final Ex	mative amination eightage)
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice Practice	Theory	Practice
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	2 - 1	15%	-
Level 2	Understand	25%	A.F. S. S. S.	20%	- A- 10	25%	-
Level 3	Apply	30%	27 5 7 5 44	25%	(42) T	30%	-
Level 4	Analyze	30%	No. 2011	25%		30%	-
Level 5	Evaluate			10%		4 -	-
Level 6	Create	-	S. CH. MAY 15 HOLD	5%		-	-
	Tot <mark>al </mark>	100)%	-17 1	00 %	10	0 %

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.,	1. Dr.S.Senthil Kumar, IITG, senthilkumar@iitg.ac.in	1. Dr.M.Venkatesh Prabhu, ,SRMIST
sam@orchidpharma.com	하는 사람들이 내가 되는 요즘 사람들이 함께 요즘	
2. Dr. Karthik Periyasamy, Scientist, Biocon, karthik.periyasamy@biocon.co	m 2. Dr.N.Selvaraj, IITG, selva@iitg.ac.in	2. Dr.P.Radh <mark>a, ,SRMI</mark> ST

Course	21BTE205T	Course	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	T	Р	С
Code	210102031	Name	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progres Cours	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	 Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:	$\Box T$	- 4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	tcome	es (PO))				Progran Specific		
CLR-1:	create awareness on envi	ronmental pollutio <mark>n and the ne</mark> ed for advanced technologies for their mitiga	ion 1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12							12		peciti itcom				
CLR-2:	provide the in-depth insignations environmental po	ghts on recen <mark>t advance</mark> ments in biological approach for the conversion Ilutants	of			1	oility										
CLR-3: understand the microbial degradation pathways and interventions of genetic engineering in emerging contaminates removal		ning eg		ent of	stigations of olems	<u>o</u>	society	Sustainability	N.	Work		ance					
CLR-4: understand various biotechnological contributions to the industries to reduce the environmental pollution		tion §	.Si	bme	tigat	Isag	and			eam	_	ٿ	ming				
CLR-5:	educate the relevant info environmental policies	rmation about recovery of bio- and by-products from industrial wastes	and Kn	m Analysis	n/developmer	prof	t inve k prok Tool		Environment &		∞ ⊢	ommunication	t Mgt. &	ong Lear			
Course (Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	ngine	roblem	Design	Conduct	Aodem	he engine	nviro	Ethics	ndividual	omm	roject	ife Lo	SO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	· ,	of environmental pollutants and the current scenario of treatment	33./-	3	_ 0	-	_≥	7	<u>Ш</u>	- -	-	-			2	. Р	3
CO-2:		ric <mark>al solutio</mark> ns for the treatment of industrial wastes	2	91.23	3	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-3:			2	- 2	772	-2	-	-	3		-	-	-	-	2	-	3
CO-4:	evaluate the biotechnological interventions on emerging contaminates removal and application of computing technologies for environmental management		n of 2	2	2	-	-	9	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	ı	3
CO-5:	choose from an array of c	ptio <mark>ns to turn</mark> waste into economic goods and learn environmental policie	} -	2	2	-	7-	- 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3

Unit-1 - Current Scenario of Environmental Pollution and Physicochemical Technologies

9 Hou

Environmental pollution Current Scenario-water, air, soil; Perspectives of liquid and solid wastes; Design of wastewater treatment systems- Primary, secondary and tertiary treatments; Physicochemical technologies for the liquid waste management; Coagulation, Flocculation, Sedimentation, Filtration -mechanism-Membrane Technologies: Ultra filtration, Reverse Osmosis; Adsorption processes-Activated Carbon, Ion Exchange; Advanced oxidation processes; Electrolysis; Desalination for wastewater-Membrane distillation, Forward Osmosis, Pressure Retarded Osmosis; Solid waste management-Effects- Secured Landfill, Bacterial and Vermi composting, incineration/pyrolysis; 4R Principle; Air pollution Management-CO2 sequestration, Odour Control;

Unit-2 - Recent Advances in Biological Treatment of Wastewater /

9 Hour

Recent trends in Biological wastewater treatment; Conversion processes of the carbonaceous and nitrogenous matters; Effluent standards; Aerobic Suspended-Growth Treatment: Biological Kinetics; activated sludge process and its process modifications, Process design considerations, Cyclic Activated Sludge process; Membrane Bioreactor; Sequencing batch reactor; Fluidized bed reactor. Modeling of Suspended Growth Treatment Processes-CSTR; Activated Sludge Principles; Key Process Control Parameters: Mean Cell Resident Time, Food-to-Microorganism (F/M) ratio, Anaerobic digestion process-Stages; Microbiology of anaerobic digester; Factors influencing anaerobic digestion; Anaerobic Biological treatment technologies: Completely mixed anaerobic digestion process; Upflow Anaerobic sludge blanket (UASB) reactor; Two phase AD process, Anaerobic filter; Tertiary treatment: Nutrients removal-N and P removal; Attached-Growth system: Trickling filters; Rotating biological contractors; Packed bed reactors; Integrated fixed film activated sludge process:

Unit-3 - Emerging Environmental Pollutants and Biodegradation Pathways

9 Hour

Xenobiotics and Recalcitrants; Environmental effects of Xenobiotics and recalcitrants; Biodegradation of xenobiotics; Mechanisms of Biodegradation of xenobiotics-Reductive/Oxidative/Hydrolytic; Biotransformation of Aliphatic, Aromatic, polyaromatic and polycyclic aromatic Hydrocarbons; Biotransformation of halogenated hydrocarbons; Case studies-Oil pollution and its effect on the environment; Microbial treatment of polycyclic aromatic compounds; Radioactive waste and e-waste management-Recent biotechnological advances; Genetic Engineering in environmental pollution management

Unit-4 - Computing Technologie Application in Environmental Management

9 Hour

Biotechnological interventions in Industrial processing and effluent treatment; Environmental Biocatalysts and Biosurfactants in environmental and industrial applications and emerging contaminants removal; Advantages of immobilized cells and enzymes over free cells and enzymes; Microbial heavy metal removal-mechanisms; Role of biosurfactants, Extracellular polysaccharides, Metallothioniens and siderophores in heavy metal removal; Challenges in lipid rich industrial effluents treatment-Application of immobilized lipase and biosurfactant; Biotechnology in Textile industry and dye removal; Bioelectrochemical technologies for wastewater treatment; Application of IOTs and AI in Environmental pollution monitoring and automization of ETPs and CETPs

Unit-5 - Industrial Wastes as Resources for Value-Additions and Environmental Policies

9 Hou

Value additions from industrial wastes-Circular economy concepts-Leather industry wastes; Slaughterhouse industry; Plastics and microplastics; Bioplastics from industrial resources; Biomining-Microbial metal leaching-methods; Environmental laws and regulations; Environmental Impact Assessment; Role of State and Central Pollution Control Boards and Environmental protection Agency in pollution control; Indian Government schemes for the environmental cleanup- Swachh Bharat Abhiyan

Learning Resources

- Bruce E.Rittmann and Perry L.McCarty, Environmental Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, McGraw Hill. 2001.
- 2. Macros Von Sperling, Basic principles of wastewater treatment. IWA Publishing, 2007
- 3. Sergio et al. Sea water reverse osmosis desalination, IWA publishing, 2021
- 4. Bimal C Bhattacharyya, Environmental Biotechnology, Oxford University press, 2007.
- 5. Milton Wainwright, an Introduction to Environmental Biotechnology, Springer, 1999.
- 6. P.Rajendran, P.Gunasekaran, Microbial Bioremediation, MJP Publishers, India, 2006.
- 7. Online NPTEL Course: Environmental Biotechnology

- 8. Ram Chandra, Advances in biodegradation and bioremediation of industrial wastes, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis, 2015.
- 9. Hanes Joachim Joardening, Environmental Biotechnology, Concepts and Applications, 2017.
- 10. Navaneitha Krishnaraj and Sani, Biovalorizat<mark>ion of wa</mark>stes to renewable chemicals and biofuels, Elsevier, 2020
- 11. Rathinam and Sani, Next generation biomanufacturing Technologies, ACS Symposium series, ACS Publications, 2019
- 12. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt41/preview

Learning Assessme	ent			E Section 1							
		400	Continuous Learnin	g Assessment (CLA)		Common					
	Bloo <mark>m's</mark> Level of T <mark>hinking</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	native ge of unit test)%)		Learning A-2 %)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
	1 1	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%	- /45%	15%	7	15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%	/ - <u> </u>	25%	=				
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%		30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	ARNIEL	25%		30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	1.11.1.1	Traces I'll	10%		-	-				
Level 6	Create	1		5%		-	-				
	Total	100	0 %	100) %	100	0 %				

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.,	1. Dr.G.Sekaran. CSIR-, Chennai, ganesansekaran@gmail.com	1. Dr. K.Ramani,SRMIST
sam@orchidpharma.com	***************************************	
2. Mr. D.K.Rana, Heubach Colour Pvt.Ltd.Gujarat, ankplant@heubach-india.com	2. Dr. Kurian Joseph., Anna University, Chennai,ccdm.au@gmail.com	2. Dr. W.Richard Thilagaraj, SRMIST

Course	21BTE309T	Course	INDUSTRIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С
Code	21010091	Name	INDUSTRIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	Category	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite	M	Co- requisite	Progress	ssive Nii
Courses	IV	Courses	Course	ses
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	11	4			Prog	ram Oı	ıtcome	s (PO)				Р	rogra	m
CLR-1:	identify the relevant information about industrial solid waste reduction and hazardous waste management	1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12						ic ies							
CLR-2:	demonstrate the state of the art in technology, organizational and legislative developments and practices	dge		of	SI					Work		ce				
CLR-3:	adapt the concepts of environmental regulation and inculcate in newly developed treatment technologies		(0	Jent	ation	age	-		N.			Finano	б			
CLR-4:				n/development of	stig	Us	r and	∞ ∞ >		Team	.io	& Fi	aming			
CLR-5:					Conduct investigations of complex problems	Modern Tool Usage	engineer etv	onment 8		<u>∞</u>	Communication	Project Mgt.	g Le			
		nee	Jem)/ugi	dic dic	ern	et Se	roni	SS	ndividual	l III	ect	Long	7	7-7	ကို
Course C	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Eng.	Problem Analysis	Desi	5 g	Nov	The eng	Envir Susta	Ethics	ngi	Con	Proj	<u>=</u>	PSO-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	formulate an insight into the pollution from major industries including the sources and characteristics of pollutants and their impact on climate change	of _	3	L _y	2	-	Z	2		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-2:	apply the biotechnological solutions for the industrial waste management and resource generation	3	di ma	3	2	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO-3:	analyze the impact of indus <mark>trial wa</mark> stes on the environmental compartments (land, water and air) an elucidate the mode of monitoring through recent technological innovations	d 3	2	2	3	2	-	-	- 5	-	-	-	-		2	3
CO-4:	evaluate the waste and was <mark>tewater f</mark> or its toxicity and design of the treatment plants to attain standar limits prescribed by pollution control board	d -		3	2	2		2	10.	-	-	-	ı	2	-	2
CO-5:	explain the stringent environmental regulations and legal aspects in generation, management, an processing of Industrial wastes	d -	-	-	2	7-	2	2	2	/ -	-	-	-	2	3	-

Unit-1 - Paradigm Shifts in Industrial Development and its Consequences

9 Hour

Evolution of Industries 20th Century to 21st Century for Economic Development - Raw materials from natural resources and synthetic precursors employed in industries - Process flow of industries that use hazardous chemicals and reagents - Xenobiotics and recalcitrants - Environmental impacts - Threat to biodiversity - Climate Change - Mitigation strategies for efficient waste management

Unit-2 - Waste Circular Bio Economy

9 Hour

Industrial Wastes as Resource Generation for Fuel, Chemicals and Value Products - Emphasis on major role of Manufacturing and Process Sectors-Paper and Pulp, Tannery, Poultry industry, Food and Agro-based industries - Hierarchy of Potential Implementation of waste management Strategies - 4R Principles - Landfill and leachate management strategies-Biorefinery concepts-for value additions from wastes-Desalination-Membrane processes (Reverse osmosis, Electrodialysis), Distillation processes (Single/multi stage flash distillation, vapour compression distillation), Low temperature thermal desalination process

Unit-3 - Waste Management 4.0

9 Hour

An adoption of Industry 4.0 concepts (AI, BigData and Blockchain on sustainable waste management and audits - Role of Environmental (Bio-)sensors in monitoring and assessment - Characteristics of industrial wastewater-COD, BOD and TOC - Solids analysis – TDS, TSS and VSS - Characteristics of industrial wastewater-, TKN, Ammonia, Chloride, Sulfide and Sulfate - Remote monitoring and Human-less/Robotic treatment plant operation

Unit-4 - Management for Hazardous and Health Risk (Pandemic like) related Industrial Wastes and Wastewater

9 Hour

Hazardous waste management; Biomedical waste- Physio chemical treatment - Solidification and incineration - Zero discharge - Secure landfills - Removal of refractory organics-strategies -AOP processes- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Treatment-Aerobic and Anaerobic Technologies-Role of microorganisms and enzymes - Application of nanotechnology for waste degradation - Bioelectricity production through Microbial fuel cells with hazardous leachate and wastewater

Unit-5 - Regulatory Affairs for Industrial Waste Management in Compliance to Global Scenario

9 Hour

Global and Indian Scenario Environmental Management System (EIA), Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), ISO 14000 Environmental Auditing; Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for industrial sustainability, Life Cycle Assessment (LCA), International Organization for Standards (ISO), Green Tribunal Act (GTA) and Occupational Safety and Health Association (OSHA)]

Learning
Resources

- 1. Guide for Industrial Waste Management by Environment Protection Agency (EPA), 2022
- 2. Waste Management Practices Municipal, Hazardous, and Industrial, Second Edition By John Pichtel, CRC Press
- 3. Macros Von Sperling, Basic principles of wastewater treatment. IWA Publishing, 2007
- 4. Sergio et al. Sea water reverse osmosis desalination, IWA publishing, 2021
- 5. Sawyer et al. Chemistry for Environmental Engineering and Science, 5th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Online Resources:
- 6. https://www.udemy.com/course/waste-management-in-industry-4/]

earning Assessm	nent										
	Bloom's Level of Think <mark>ing</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Leamin native ge of unit test 0%)	CL	g Learning LA-2 0%)	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)					
L evel 1		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	(- 1	15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%	Carlot of the same	25%		30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25%		30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	A - 2	William County to	10%			-				
Level 6	Create	3 777	NAME OF THE PARTY	5%	- (3)	-	-				
	Total	10	0%	10	00 %		100 %				

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr.G.Sekaran, CSIR, Chennai ganesanskaran@ygmail.com	1. Dr.K.Ramani, SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	· •••• 40.4%	▼ N.2
2. Mrs. Aarathi Nandhakumar, Sustainability and Environment	2. Dr. Surajbhan Sevda, NIT Warangal, sevdasuraj@nitw.ac.in	2. Dr.B.Samuel Jacob, SRMIST
Management, JSW Steels, Vijayanagar, Karnataka.		

Course	21BTE310T	Course	BIOENERGY	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	ZIDIESIUI	Name	DIOENERGI	Category	E	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR):	The purpose of learning this course is to:					7	Progr	<mark>am O</mark> u	itcome	s (PO)					rogra pecif	
CLR-1:	classify the potent biomas	s resources based generations (1G-4G) for energy production]	1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12						ic ies								
CLR-2:	ascertain the applications	of energy conversion technology]	a	D D	4	ō	SI	,	. "			Work		g				
CLR-3:			- appalmo	<u> </u>	0 40	elopment or	vestigations c problems	Usage	ъ			Μ		Finance	ng			
CLR-4:	R-4: create insights to the concepts of sustainable and green technologies]		7		aryar Populari	udoli	estig		r and	× ×		Team	fion	∞ర	arni			
CLR-5:	analyze the important was	stes to e <mark>nergy co</mark> nversion]	ri	- □		Š	<u>:</u> = 6	100 100	engineer sty	ronment tainability	, 1	∞ర	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
			9	2 0	מטן/ע	figur di di	onduct ir f compley	Modern	et et	ron	SS	Individual	שנו	ect	Long	7)-2	5.3
Course C	Outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	2			solu	of Co	Moo	The en	Envii Sust	Ethics	Indi	Con	Project I	Life	PSO	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	formulate the appropriate	biof <mark>uel prod</mark> uction based on available feedstocks]	-13	3	3	7	2	-	-7	2		-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-2:	apply the biotechnological	so <mark>lutions f</mark> or waste to fuel conversion]	9 3	} -	. 1	3	2	-	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO-3:	-3: employ synthetic routes for ease and fast biofuel production]		.3	3 2	2	2	154	2	-	7 -	•	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-4:	0-4: evaluate the substituent pos <mark>sibility o</mark> f biofuel for conventional use]					3	2	2	-	2		-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-5:				<u> </u>			2	_	2	2		-	-	-	-	2	3	-

Unit-1 - Energy in Past, Present and Future

9 Hour

Non-renewable Resources (Fossil fuel) - Oil-The Black Gold for Global Economic driver and factor of slow down-Alternate and renewable resources (Solar, wind and biomass based)- Consequences of Burning Fossil Fuel- Mitigation of Global Warming- Political Drivers for Biofuel Development- Potential Benefits of Replacing Fossil Fuels with Biofuel, Biomass and Biogas- Circular & Biobased Economy-Is E-vehicles a boon or bane?

Unit-2 - Renewable Carbon from Bioresources: An outlook on Different Generations

9 Hour

Transition of 'Bioenergy' from a mere term 'biomass' to microbial driven energy production-Basics of biomass conversion technology (Resources and Technology perspective)-Factors to be considered as an energy crop- Food Vs Fuel vs. feed- Rationale of biomass power sustainable environment- First, Second, Third and Fourth Generation Biofuel feedstock

Unit-3 - Integrating Bio Energy with Industrial Process with Circular Bio Economy

9 Hour

Agro waste resources – Crop residues and by-products - Waste resources – Industrial (solid and liquid) and MSW - Cradle to grave approach of waste raw materials for bioenergy development- Cradle to grave approach of waste raw materials for bioenergy development- Carbon dioxide sequestration Approaches

Unit-4 - Liquid and Gaseous Bio Fuels

9 Hour

Liquid - Bioethanol Enzymology for conversion of biomass to biofuels - Ligninolytic enzymes (MnP, LiP and laccase) - Hexose and Pentose sugar conversion to ethanol - Bioethanol plant design and its components-Bio refinery demonstration projects of Bioethanol-Biodiesel - Biodiesel from vegetable oils/ non-edible oils - Transesterification process-Oleaginous microorganisms-Algal Biofuel - Algal based technologies for biofuel and value added chemical preparation - Biobutanol - ABE Fermentation for Butanol production - Pyrolysis bio-oil/bio-char -Bio-alkanes and alkenes from waste biomass - Gaseous Biofuel - Bio-synthetic natural gas (SNG) - Biomethanation process- Microbiology of anaerobic digestion - Dimethyl ether (DME)-Biohydrogen - Biological Processes for Hydrogen Production - Dark fermentation and algal based technologies

Unit-5 - New and Alternative Energy Research Projects

9 Hour

Metabolic pathway engineering for fuel biosynthesis- NextGen development for biofuel in India through National Biofuel Policy- Rural participation in Renewable Energy Development- Integrated industrial waste-based energy recovery- Economic, Social and Ecological Impacts of Bioenergy

Learning	1.	Anju Dahiya, Bioenergy: Biomass to Biofuels and Waste to Energy, Second Edition, Elsevier, 2020]	3.	Online resource: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_bt16/preview]
Resources	2.	[Abul Azad, Mohammad Khan, Bioenergy Resources and Technologies, 1st Edition, Elsevier, 2021]		

arning Assessn			Continuous Learnin	Summative							
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 0%)	Life L	ong Learning CLA-2 (10%)	Final Examination (40% weightage)					
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice				
Level 1	Remember	15%	-	15%		15%	-				
Level 2	Understand	25%	-	20%		25%	-				
Level 3	Apply	30%		25%	2 -	30%	-				
Level 4	Analyze	30%	DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF T	25%		30%	-				
Level 5	Evaluate	2.5	2017/10/14	10%	(C)		-				
Level 6	Create	7	1 San 200	5%		• •	-				
	Total	10	00 %	100	100 %	10	0 %				

Course Designers	The state of the state of	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Mr.Kirti Singh, Camlin Fine Sciences Ltd., New Delhi	1. Dr. Rintu Banerjee, IIT Kharagpur, rb@agfe.iitkgp.ernet.in	1. Dr.B.Samuel Jacob, SRMIST
2. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	2. Dr. Vinod Kumar, Cranfield University, UK,	2. Dr.K.Ramani, SRMIST
Ltd., sam@orchidpharma.com	vinod.kumar@cranfield.ac.uk	

Course	21BTE413T	Course	METABOLIC ENGINEERING OF MICROORGANISM FOR	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С
Code	210154131	Name	ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil Progress Course	Nil
Course Offeri	ing Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards	Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	111	4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> u	tcome	s (PO)				Pı	rogra	m
CLR-1:	understand the importance of advanced microbial technologies for the environmental and energy applications	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	educate the metabolic Engineering of microorganisms and synthetic biology for environment and energy applications		1	1	of	X.	ety	ability		×						
CLR-3:	understand the metabolic Enginee <mark>ring of m</mark> icroorganisms for the improved yield of biocatalysts and effectiveness of biodegradation of emerging contaminants	Knowledge	ဟ	velopment of	investigations problems	Tool Usage	d society	Sustainability	N	m Work		Finance	Бū			
CLR-4:	understand the application of Metabolic engineering for advanced biofuels synthesis	Ā	Analysis	lopr	vestigat oblems	-S	er and	∞ర	<u> </u>	Team	tion	⋖ర	arning			ł
CLR-5:	educate the future prospects of metabolic engineering in environment and energy	Engineering	An			2	engineer	Environment		<u>रू</u>	Communication	Mgt.	g Le			ł
		nee	lem	sign/de	Conduct	ern	eng	on on	S	/jdu	nul	ect	ا ا	-1	-5	ကု
Course O	utcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engi	Problem	Desi	Con	Modern	The	Envi	Ethics	Individual	Con	Project	Life Long	PSO	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1:	discuss various advanced microbial technologies for the environmental and energy applications	. /	3		-	-	-	2		-	-	-	-	2	-	3
CO-2:	acquire knowledge on metabolic Engineering of microorganisms and synthetic biology for environmental and energy applications	nt 2		3	2	1		3	- ;	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-3:	apply metabolic Engineering to redesign the pathway to improve the yield of biocatalysts an effectiveness of biodegradation of emerging contaminants	d 2	2	-54	2	-		3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
CO-4:	gain knowledge on applicatio <mark>n of Met</mark> abolic engineering for advanced biofuels synthesis	2	2	2	-	-	=	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
CO-5:	choose from an array of opti <mark>ons to d</mark> esign the microbial pathway to degrade pollutants and product biofuels	e -	2	2	- ,	-		3	ě	-	-	-	-	2	-	3

Unit-1 - Metabolic Engineering Approach in-Methods and Types

9 Hour

Introduction to Metabolic Engineering, Basic concepts; Scopes and Applications; Metabolism overview_1 (Cellular Transport processes, Fueling Reactions); Regulation of Metabolic Pathways; Emerging technologies for engineering of metabolic pathways-Strategies and tools; Systems and Synthetic Biology-an overview; Metagenomic approach-Techniques for Culturable and Uncultivable microorganisms

VAKN + tPAn

Unit-2 - Metabolic Engineering in Environmental and Energy Applications

9 Hour

Reconstruction of Genome-scale metabolic network; Pathway manipulations by metabolic engineering for environmental applications: Improvements of Biodegradation, Ethanol production; Advanced molecular biological techniques in metabolic engineering of microbes, Analytical tools;

Unit-3 - Pathway Design for Effective Biodegradation of Emerging Environmental Contaminants

9 Hour

Pathway Design- Pathway Design Workflow - Engineering of biodegradation pathways; Engineering of the synthetic metabolic pathway for biodegradation of 1,2,3 trichloropropane and Halogenated hydrocarbons; Biocatalysts engineering for polyethylene terephthalate plastic waste green recycling; Metabolic Engineering for radioactive and e-waste;

Unit-4 - Metabolic Engineering for Aadvanced Biofuels Synthesis

9 Hour

Metabolic engineering for enhancing microbial biosynthesis of advanced biofuels; Genetic and metabolic engineering approaches for improving accessibilities of lignocellulsic biomass-Bioethanol, Biobutanol production; Metabolic engineering in increase of Biohydrogen, Biomethane and Bioethane production and improving of anaerobic digestion process; Metabolic engineering of algae for biodiesel synthesis; Whole crop biorefinery for biofuel and by-products production

Unit-5 - Case Studies and Future Prospects on Metabolic Engineering

9 Hour

Futuristic avenues of metabolic engineering techniques in bioremediation; Case studies-application of systems and synthetic biology and metabolic engineering in environmental management and bioenergy production

l
Learning
Learning Resources

- 1. G N Stephanopoulos, A A Aristidou, J Nielsen, Metabolic Engineering, Principles and Methodologies, 2001, Springer.
- 2. Arindam Kuila and Vinay Sarma, Genetic and metabolic Engineering for improved biofuel production from lignocellulosic biomass, 2020, Elsevier publication.
- 3. Metabolic Pathway design, A Practical Guide; P Carbonell
- 4. Vineet Kumar et al., Metagenomics to bioremediation, 2023, Elsevier publication
- 5. Online sources: NPTEL Metabolic Engineering https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt18/preview

Learning Assessm	nent			- 1//		_				
	Bloom's Level of Thinki <mark>ng</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	Continuous Learning mative age of unit test 0%)	g Assessment (CLA) Life Long CL/ (10	A-2	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)				
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice			
Level 1	Remember	15%		15%	G 4	15%	-			
Level 2	Understand	25%		20%		25%	-			
Level 3	Apply	30%	Charles The Control	25%		30%	-			
Level 4	Analyze	30%	1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25%		30%	-			
Level 5	Evaluate		ARTON CONTRACTOR	10%		-	-			
Level 6	Create	3 777	No. of the last	5%	- 2	-	-			
	T <mark>otal /</mark>	10	00 %	100) %	10	0 %			

Course Designers	Market Bridge All Control	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Ex <mark>perts</mark>
1. Dr.Nagarajan, Srinivas Waste Management Services Pvt. Ltd.,	1. Dr.Susmita Dutta, NIT Warangal	1. Dr. K. <mark>Ramani </mark> SRM IST
Chennai.	1775	■ 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
2. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	Ltd., 2. Dr.T.Rajesh, NEERI, Chennai	2. Dr.B <mark>.Samuel</mark> Jacob, , SRMIST
sam@orchidpharma.com	1 10	

Course	21BTE414T	Course	MICROBIAL DEGRADATION AND BIOREMEDIATION	Course	_	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Т	Р	С
Code	21B1E4141	Name	TECHNOLOGY	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

Course L	earning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:	111	-4			Progr	<mark>am O</mark> ı	ıtcome	s (PO)					rograi	
CLR-1:	create the awareness on the microbial app <mark>lications in th</mark> e environmental pollution abatement	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi itcom	
CLR-2:	_R-2: give an overview of indigenous microbes on environmental bioremediation			14	of		ety			¥						
CLR-3:	Apply the metagenomic approach for the environmental microbial analysis			nt of	stigations of	_O	society			Work		Finance				
CLR-4:	apply the biomolecules for the envi <mark>ronmenta</mark> l applications and biomining processes	Knowledge	,SiS	bme	tigat	Sag	and			eam	_	Fina	earning			
CLR-5:	demonstrate the application of microbes in industrial emerging pollutants, radioactive wastes, and wastes	ering	roblem Analysis	n/development	prof	Aodern Tool Usage	engineer a	Environment & Sustainability		~ ×	ommunication	at Mgt. &	ong Lear	<u>-</u>	-2	8
Course C	Outcomes (CO): At the end of this course, learners will be able to:	Engine	Probl	Desig	Conduct	Mode	The e	Enviro Sustail	Ethics	Individual	Comr	Project	Life L	PSO-	PSO-	PSO-
CO-1:	explain the microbial interven <mark>tions in</mark> bioremediation and the importance of bioremediation	-,	3	2	2	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO-2:	demonstrate various types of bioremediation techniques and its field implementation strategies	3	11.	3	2	-	7-			-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO-3:	apply various bioremediation design in industrial effluents and contaminated sites treatment	3	2	2	-	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-4:	analyze the metagenomics data to describe the taxonomic make-up and ecological processes microbial communities from a range of environments	of 2		3	2	2		2	- :	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-5:	evaluate various biomolecules based bioremediation technologies for the bioremediation of polluenvironment	ted _		3	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-

Unit-1 - Anthropogenic Interventions in Biogeochemical Cycles

9 Hour

Pollutants from industries and accidents - Emerging Pollutants - Dyes and Detergents - PAH and Aliphatic hydrocarbons - Ocean oil spills and its consequences - Heavy metals leach in ground water - Antibiotics in wastewater - Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) - E wastes - Microplastics - Radioactive compounds - Classification based on toxicity - Toxicity assessment - Biodiversity impact analysis - Biomagnification - Bioaugumentation - Eutrophication - Acid rain

Unit-2 - Microbial Metabolism of Xenobiotic]

9 Hour

Bioremediation of contaminated environments: 'The Green Option'- Mineralisation and other biotransformation mechanisms - Aerobic and Anaerobic routes - Toxicity tests - Mixed cultures - Enzymes for toxic pollutant remediation - Environmental Factors Affecting Microbial Metabolism of Xenobiotics - Mycoremediation - Bioleaching - Biomining - Metagenomic approach for consolidated bioremediation of pollutants - Screening of candidate microbes through molecular approaches - Cell free bioremediation

Unit-3 - Phytoremediation and Bio-conjugated Material Science for Remediation

9 Hour

Candidate plants for phytoremediation - Mechanism of phytoremediation - Phyto volatilization - phytodegradation - phytoaccumulation - hyper accumulation - Terrestrial and Aquatic plants for remediation - Constructed Wetlands - Hydroponic system based water treatment for removal of organic solids - Nano material for metal recovery and treatment - Nano-sponges - Microbial enhanced oil recovery (MEOR) - Surfactant based pollutant remediation -

Unit-4 - Enhanced Sustainable Remediation Technology for Emerging Pollutants

9 Hour

Biochar-Based Soil and Water Remediation- Biochar for Bioremediation of Toxic Metals - Biochar for Wastewater Treatment - Biosensors - Nanotechnology for micropollutants - Microplastic bioremediation through plastic active enzymes - Black Soldier Fly (a entomological) way to tackle organo-pollutants - Synthetic biology for microbial bioremediation of xenobiotic - Nuclear waste management by microbial interventions-Actinides pollutant removal strategies

Unit-5 - Bioremediation Techniques and Field Studies

9 Hour

In situ and ex situ remediation technologies - Soil bioremediation - Bioremediation in sediments (sub-surface) - Bioremediation of aqueous environments contaminated with organic chemicals - Lake and lagoon ecosystems - Marine pollution - Industrial effluents - Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), Environment Protection Agency (EPA) and Role of Pollution control boards (Central and State) in abatements]

Learning	
Resources	

- Mirza Hasanuzzaman, Majeti Narasimha Vara Prasad, Handbook of Bioremediation Physiological, Molecular and Biotechnological Interventions 1st Edition, Elsevier, 2020
- Vineet Kumar, Muhammad Bilal, Sushil Kumar Shahi, Vinod Garg, Metagenomics to Bioremediation Applications, Cutting Edge Tools, and Future Outlook1st Edition, Elsevier, 2022
- Online sources: NPTEL Environmental Biotechnology https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/102/105/102105088/
- 4. NPTEL Environmental remediation of Contaminated soils https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/105/107/105107181/

earning Assessm	nent		Continuous Learning	Assessment (CLA)	_			
	Bloom's Level of Thinki <mark>ng</mark>	CLA-1 Avera	mative age of unit test 60%)	Life Long	A-2	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%	100	15%		15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%	12 TH WEST 1 1	20%		25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	Carlot of the same	25%		30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	A 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25%		30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate		William Comment to the	10%		-	-	
Level 6	Create	3 777	No. of the last	5%	- 0	-	-	
	T <mark>otal </mark>	10	00 %	100) %	10	0 %	

Course Designers		
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr.Nagarajan, Srinivas Waste Management Services Pvt. Ltd.,	1. Dr. Rintu Banerjee	1. Dr.B.Samuel Jacob, , SRMIST
Chennai.	IIT Kharagpur, rb@agfe.iitkgp.ernet.in	Y 2 ■ ■
2. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	2. Dr. Vinod Kumar, Cranfield University, UK,	2. Dr.K.Ramani, , SRMIST
Ltd.,sam@orchidpharma.com	vinod.kumar@cranfield.ac.uk	J V / 197

Course	21DTE/15T	Course	ENIVIDONMENTAL BIOSENSODS	Course	Е	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	L	Τ	Р	С	
Code	21B1E4151	Name	ENVIRONIVIENTAL BIOSENSORS	Category		PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3	0	0	3	

Pre-requisite Courses	N	Co- requisite Courses	Nil	Progressive Courses	Nil
Course Offeri	ng Department	Biotechnology	Data Book / Codes / Standards		Nil

THE RESERVE

Course Learning Rationale (CLR): The purpose of learning this course is to:				Program Outcomes (PO)													rograr		
CLR-1: create awareness on biosensors and the need for biosensors in day today life		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		pecifi utcom				
CLR-2: provide overview of various biomolecules used in biosensors				lge		o	SI	4	. "			Work		99					
CLR-3: reflects on the importance of biosensors in healthcare industries		owledge	S	Jent	atior	Usage	ъ	. '		Μ		Finance	ning						
CLR-4:	understand on the importa	ance of bi <mark>osensors</mark> in environmental	monitoring	A	조	alysis	velopment of	investigations ex problems		er and	y k	L.	Team	tion	∞	ਲ			
CLR-5:	educate the advanced sta	te of th <mark>e art of te</mark> chnology in biosen	sors		ering	Ā	deve		T00	enginee ety	Environment 8 Sustainability		<u>रू</u>	mmunication	Mgt.	g Le			
			nd has fill		9	roblem	ign/der tions	onduct in	<u>e</u>	ety ety	ron tain	S	ndividual	ושר	ect	Long	7)-2	5.
Course C	outcomes (CO):	At the end of this course, learn	ers will be able to		Eng	Prot	Des	Con of α	Modern	The en	Envi Sus	Ethics	Indi	Con	Project	Life	PSO.	PSO.	PSO
CO-1:	explain the biosensors cor	mpo <mark>nen</mark> ts and its applications	100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3	- 1	2	-	2	/	3		-	-	-	-	3	- 1	2
CO-2:	acquire knowledge in bion	nol <mark>ecules i</mark> n biosensors	E ANDREA	Facility Services	<i>j</i>	2	2	3	-	4-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	1
CO-3:	evaluate the importance o	f b <mark>iosenso</mark> rs in healthcare industrie	S	400 Tel. 10	r x	3	2	1	2	-	-	- 0	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
CO-4:	discuss the importance of	bi <mark>ose</mark> nsor <mark>s in environmental monito</mark>	oring	1 P 3 1 1	3	3		2	2	-	3		-	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO-5:	demonstrate in novel tech	no <mark>logies in</mark> biosensors		The Nation	3	20	2		2		-		-	-	-	-	2	3	-

Unit-1 - Basic Principle and Instrumentation of Biosensors

9 Hour

Introduction to biosensors; Various Types of Biosensors: electrochemical & opticals; acoustic & piezoelectric; Fluorescence & calorimetric; Materials for biosensors: Polymers; Metal Oxides; Photonic Crystals; Nano Materials.

Unit-2 - Biomolecules in Biosensors

9 Hour

Bioaffinity Based Sensor- DNA-Based Biosensors, Protein-Based Biosensors, Enzyme-Based Biosensors, Peptide-Based Biosensors, and Antibody-Based Biosensors. Real time applications - Glucose; Cholestrol; Urea; Pregnancy Kit, Pathogens & Detections.

Unit-3 - Biosensors in Healthcare Sectors

9 Hour

Biosensors in Health Cares: Biosensors and diabetes management; Biosensors in Cancers management; Biosensor in HIV early diagnosis (ELISA); Biosensors for Influenza Viruses.

Unit-4 - Biosensors in Environmental Monitoring

9 Hour

Biosensors in Environmental Monitoring: Water Quality – DO, BOD& COD Sensors; Heavy Metals. Biosensors for AIR Pollutions - Indoor pollutants detection, Gas Leaks Detectors. Biosensors In Agriculture Science - Soil Nutrients and Moisture Detection.

Unit-5 - Microfluidic Devices

9 Hour

Bioinspired Molecular Machines; Microfluidic Devices and Analysis; Microfluidics for Disease Diagnosis.

Learning Resources

- Modern Techniques in Biosensors Detection Methods and Commercial Aspects, herausgegeben von: Ph.D. Gorachand Dutta, Dr. Arindam Biswas, Prof. Dr. Amlan Chakrabarti, 2021.
- 2. Emerging Biosensor Trends in Organ-on-a-Chip, Mario Rothbauer & Peter Ertl, 2020.
- 3. Smart Biosensor Technology, George Knopf, Amarjeet S. Bassi, 2019.

- Advanced Biosensors for Health Care Applications, Inamuddin, Raju Khan, Ali Mohammad, Abdullah Asiri, and 1st Edition - June 15, 2019.
- Commercial Biosensors and Their Applications, Mustafa Kemal Sezgintürk, Clinical, Food, and Beyond, 1st Edition - June 12, 2020.

			Commention					
	Bloom's Level of Thinking	CLA-1 A <mark>vera</mark>	native ge of unit test %)	Cl	g Learning _A-2 <mark>0%)</mark>	Summative Final Examination (40% weightage)		
		Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	Theory	Practice	
Level 1	Remember	15%	ALTERNA	15%		15%	-	
Level 2	Understand	25%	C4	20%	N. '0- \	25%	-	
Level 3	Apply	30%	3	25%		30%	-	
Level 4	Analyze	30%	-	25%	A -	30%	-	
Level 5	Evaluate		-	10%		=	-	
Level 6	Create		*-A	5%	7 - 1	-	-	
	Total	100) %	10	00 %	10	0 %	

Course Designers	A 5-2 St. 275 M. 975	
Experts from Industry	Experts from Higher Technical Institutions	Internal Experts
1. Dr. S. Sam Gunasekar, Orchid Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals	1. Dr. Dr. V V Raghavendra Sai, IIT Madras, Chennai, vvrsai@iitm.ac.in	1. Dr. W. R <mark>ichard Th</mark> ilagaraj,SRMIST
Ltd., Chennai		
2. Mr. D.K.Rana, Heubach Colour Pvt.Ltd.Gujarat,	2. Dr. Athi N. Naganathan, IIT Madaras, Chennai, athi@iitm.ac.in	2. Dr. B.Sam <mark>uel Jaco</mark> b, SRMIST
ankplant@heubach-india.com		



SRM INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Kattankulathur, Chengalpattu District 603203, Tamil Nadu, India

B.Tech / M.Tech (Integrated) Programmes-Regulations 2021- Volume-8-Biotechnology - Syllabi(Revised August 2024) - Control Copy